

ZIMBABWE

TOTAL POPULATION : 11 631 657
MALES POPULATION : 5 634 180
FEMALES POPULATION : 5 997 477

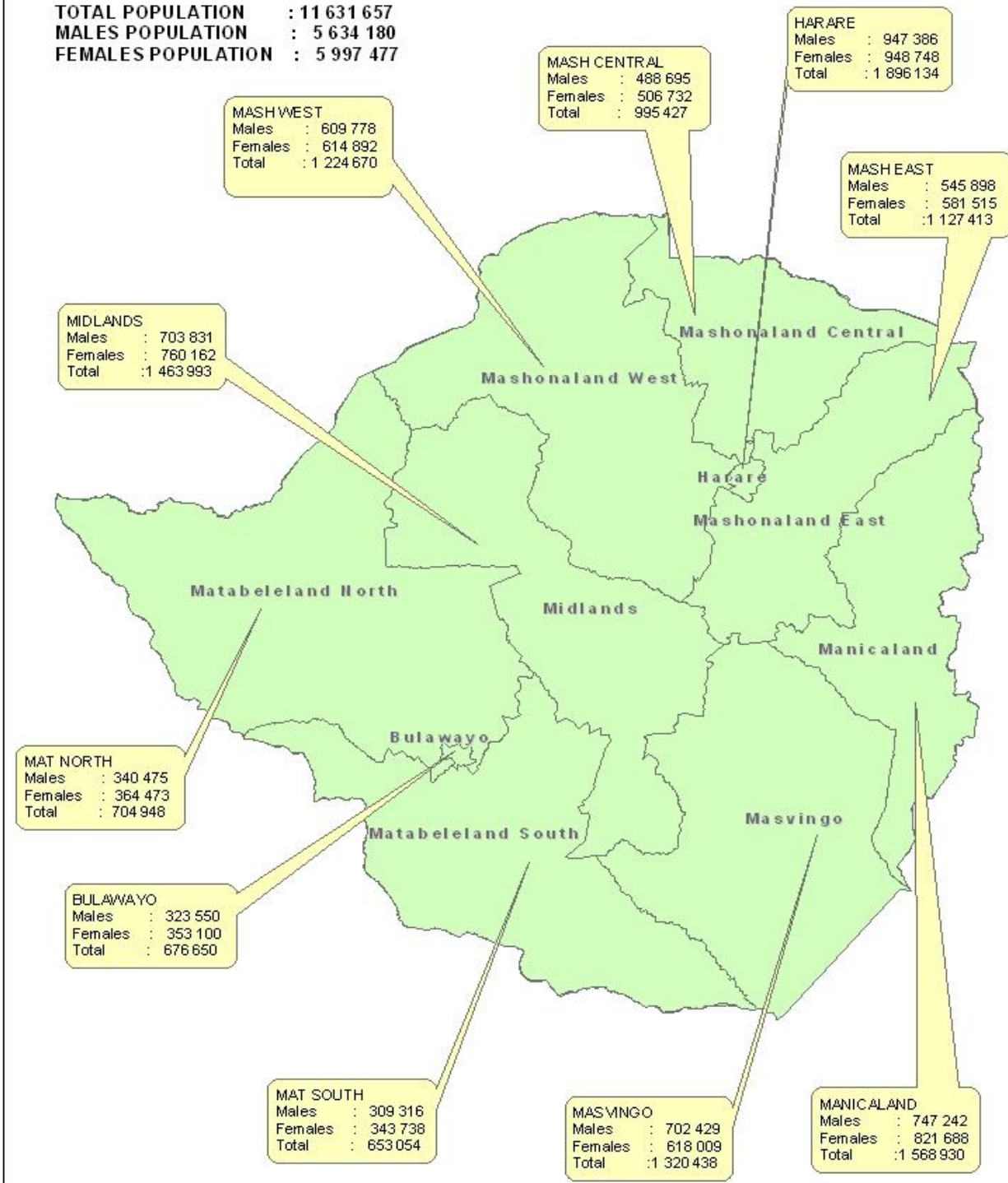


Table of Contents

Table of Contents	1
Foreword	2
Executive Summary	3
Chapter 1:	5
Population Size and Structure	5
Chapter 2:	15
Population Distribution.....	15
Chapter 3:	22
Internal Migration.....	22
Chapter 4:	47
Household Characteristics.....	47
Chapter 5:	61
Education.....	61
Chapter 6:	82
Activity and Labour Force	82
Chapter 7:	108
Fertility.....	108
Chapter 8:	117
Mortality and Orphanhood.....	117
Chapter 9:	122
Housing Characteristics	122
APPENDICES.....	134

Foreword

The Zimbabwe Profile is the eleventh being prepared by the Central Statistical Office (CSO) based on the final results of the 2002 Population Census. This National Profile presents the detailed final results from the 2002 Population Census. In preparing the National Profile, CSO seeks to put at the disposal of users detailed data which will assist in policy making, planning, administration, research, etc.

This National Profile summarises the findings already published in the Provincial Profile. A Census Operations Report and a Census Atlas will be published after this National Profile.

CSO is appreciative of the funding and material provisions availed to the office by the Government of Zimbabwe. CSO would also like to thank all persons who were engaged in census operations and the general public for its cooperation during the census.

L.M. Machirovi
Director of Census and Statistics

August, 2004

Executive Summary

This profile summarizes the main findings of the 2002 Census for Zimbabwe. In most cases attempts have been made to provide highlights at both the district and provincial levels. It is believed that the information provided will meet the demands of most users. However, detailed and more specific information is available at the CSO.

The total population of the country was 11 631 657. There were 5 634 180 males and 5 997 477 females. This is very close to the initial figure of 11 634 663 released in the preliminary report in December, 2002. It should be recalled that the earlier figures were compiled manually at the census provinces immediately after the census count, and were therefore subject to clerical errors.

The sex ratio in the country was nearly 94.

The population in this country was mostly rural with 35 percent of the total found in urban areas. All provinces in the country have an urban area.

During the census a distinction was made between private and collective households. The latter included persons who were staying in institutions of all types and constituted a population of almost two percent in the whole province. There were 2 649 921 private households with an average size of 4 persons per household. The largest proportion of households (16 percent each) was in the 3 to 4-person household size categories while out of all households about 82 percent had at most 6 persons. Sixty-six percent of the households were headed by males.

The population in Zimbabwe was relatively young with 40.6 percent age below 15 years and about 4 percent age 65 years and above. It was further observed that about 61 percent of the population had never married. This large proportion was probably due to the presence of a high percentage of young population. However, females seemed to have entered into such unions at much

younger ages than the males. Around 31 percent of the population was currently married, while about 6 percent were either divorced/separated or widowed. As expected, proportionately more females than males were widowed. The same is also the case for those who were divorced/ separated.

Persons of African Ethnic origin made up almost the entire population while those of non-African ethnic origin accounted for a negligible 0.72 percent. Citizens of Zimbabwe constituted nearly the whole population and far less than 1 percent were citizens of other countries. Citizens of Mozambique and Malawi constituted 42 and 26 percent respectively of the non – Zimbabweans.

Census information on education revealed that about 11 percent of the population age 3-24 years had never been to school. However, 76 percent of these were below 6 years of age and many of them likely to start school later. Sixty-six percent of the population was currently attending school. The proportion of the population age 3-24 years that had left school at the census time was 23 percent. Of the total female population age 3-24 years, 25 percent had left school while the proportion for males was 22 percent.

Activity and labour force focused on the population age at least 15 years and this constituted 59 percent of the total population. Out of these, around 70 percent were in the labour force. The proportion of those in the labour force who were unemployed was about 11 percent. Seven percent of children age 10-14 years were economically active.

The proportion of those not in the labour force, 42 percent were students, 40 percent homemakers and retired/sick/too old 17 percent.

Out of those who were employed, the highest proportions (55 percent) were engaged in agriculture related occupations, followed by services.

Information on housing conditions in the province showed that 60 percent of the households lived in their own dwelling units, either as owners or purchasers. The proportion of lodgers was 20 percent. With regard to the type of dwelling units, it was observed that about 30 percent of the households in the country lived in traditional type of dwelling units, while forty-four percentage (44) occupied dwelling units which were modern.

The proportion of households not using electricity in the country was 62 percent. The proportion of households occupying dwelling units with electricity ranged from 17 percent in Masvingo to 96 percent in Bulawayo.

With regard to the source of water for drinking and cooking, 80 percent of households had access to safe water, i.e. either piped or from boreholes/protected wells. The remaining 20 percent relied on relatively unsafe water from unprotected wells, rivers, streams and dams. It was further noted that 41 percent of the households had water on their premises, while 28 percent had water within a distance of less than 500 metres. Ten percent had to cover more than one kilometre for their water. It was further noted that households in the urban areas were better off than those in the rural areas both in terms of the quality of water and the distance to the source.

Information on the type of toilet facility mainly used by the household in the country indicated that a sizeable proportion (28 percent) of the households had no toilet facility at all. The proportion of households without any toilet facility was highest in Matabeleland North (60 percent) and lowest in Harare (0.2 percent). About 36 percent of the households mainly used flush toilets, 20 percent blair toilets and 11 percent pit latrines.

With regard to the type of energy mainly used for cooking, it was observed that 64 percent of the households in the province used wood, while about 30 percent of them used either paraffin or electricity. Less than

one percent of the households used gas, coal and other forms of energy. Disparities were observed among the provinces.

Estimates of the level of fertility and mortality were made using the data from the census, mainly applying direct methods. In addition estimates of crude death rate, infant and maternal mortality rate, were made using direct techniques. The rate of natural increase was also calculated using direct estimates of both the birth and death rates. It was observed that the total fertility rate for the country was about 3.6 children per woman. It was further noted that this level seemed to vary with level of education of mothers.

The infant mortality rate was estimated at 67 deaths per 1000 births for 2002. The rate was generally higher for males than for females.

The level of maternal mortality was also estimated using the data on reported deaths in the last 12 months before the census. The maternal mortality rate was 1068 deaths from maternal causes per 100 000 live births. There were wide variations among provinces.

The average rate of natural increase for the whole country was 1.1 percent in 2001/2002. This growth rate is the difference between fertility and mortality and does not take into account any growth due to migration.

Finally, it should be remembered that this report is based on the population which was enumerated in the country. However, not every person who was enumerated at a particular place was a usual resident there. Only one percent were non-Zimbabweans.

Chapter 1:

Population Size and Structure

Introduction

This chapter looks at the population size and structure of Zimbabwe. The analysis is based on the population as enumerated with reference to the census night, that is August 17/18, 2002.

Population Size

Zimbabwe had a total population of 11 631 657. The proportion of male and female population was 48 and 52 percent respectively see *Table 1.1*. This resulted in a sex ratio of almost 94. Sex ratio is the average number of males per 100 females. Therefore a ratio above 100 indicates an excess of males over females while a ratio below 100 depicts the opposite.

Appendix Table A1.1 shows the distribution of the population by province and sex. The distribution of the population by province, 5 year age-groups and sex is shown in *Appendix Tables A1. 2*.

Harare's population constituted about 20 percent of the population in the country whilst the other 9 provinces contributed between 4 and 14 percent each.

From *Table 1.1* it can be observed that sex ratio varied among provinces. The sex ratios were less than 100 in all provinces.

Rate of Natural Increase

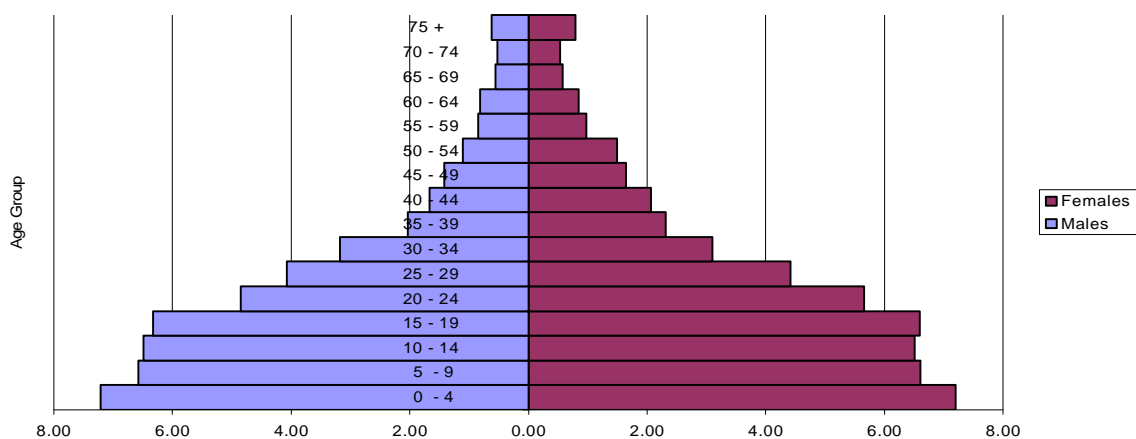
Estimates of the rates of natural increase for the country and provinces are presented in *Table 1.2*. These rates were calculated from the crude birth and death rates which were obtained using the direct method. The crude birth and death rates were obtained by dividing the number of births and deaths respectively in the last twelve months as reported by the total population. Detailed discussions on the crude birth and death rates are presented in subsequent chapters on fertility and mortality respectively. The average rate of natural increase for the whole country was 1.3 percent for the period September 2001 to August 2002. Harare and Matabeleland South had the highest rates of natural increase (2.0 and 1.7 percent respectively). Mashonaland East was the only province which had a rate of natural increase below 1 percent.

This rate of natural increase is the difference between the level of fertility and mortality and does not take account of any growth due to migration.

Age-Sex Structure

The composition of population by age group and sex is presented in *Table 1.3*. The 0-4, 5-9, 10-14 and 15-19 years age groups had proportions of the population each with slightly over 12 percent. The 70-74 years age group had the least proportion (1.1 percent). It can be further observed that the proportion of the young population, that is

Figure 1.1: Population Pyramid (percent), Zimbabwe 2002 Census



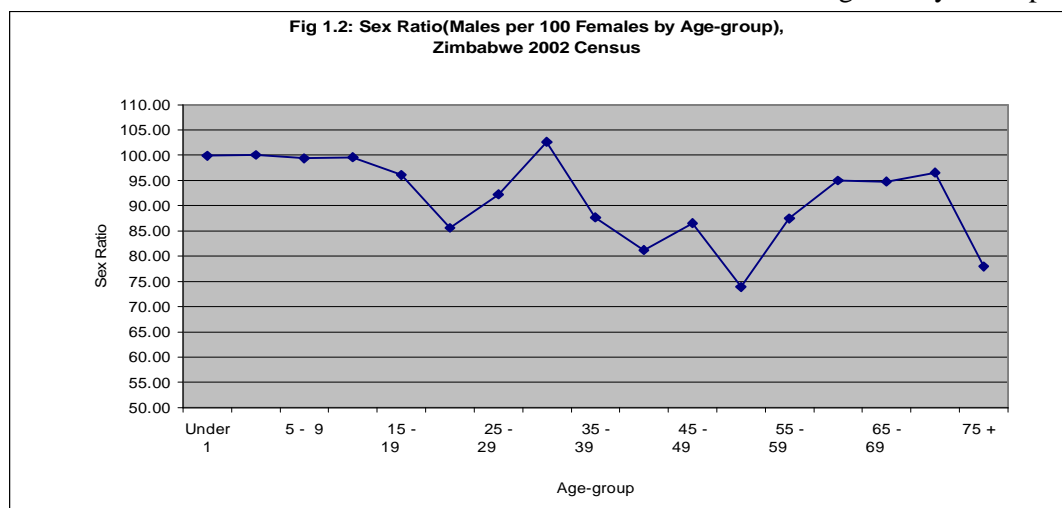
those age under 15 years, was 40.6 percent while that of the old population, age 65 years and above was about 4 percent.

The age-sex structure of a population can be displayed by use of a population pyramid. This has been done using data from Table 1.3 and is shown in *Figure 1.1*. It can be observed that the pyramid is broad-based and narrow at the top. This emphasises the fact that this population was young since a sizeable proportion of the population belonged to the younger age groups.

The sex ratios by age are also shown in *Table 1.3* and in *Figure 1.2*. The number of males was less than that of females for all age groups save for 0-4 and 30-34 age groups.

less than 1 percent of the males as compared with 7 percent of the females were under 20 years of age. This disparity is further depicted in *Tables 1.5b* and *1.6b*, where the percentages of those who were married in the 15-19 years age group were around 2 for males and about 20 percent for females.

In the case of those who were divorced/separated, 73 percent of the males compared with 83 percent of the females were age 15-49 years as shown in *Tables 1.5a* and *1.6a*. Again, a look at *Tables 1.5b* and *1.6b* reveals that the percentages of persons in this marital category and in the age groups in this age range were relatively smaller for males than for females. Comparisons within age groups can be made using the same two *Tables*. From age 45 years upwards, the



Current Marital Status

Table 1.4 reveals that a large proportion (61 percent) of the population in the country were in the "never married" category, while 31 percent were in the "married" group. Similar patterns were observed in all the provinces.

It is observed from *Tables 1.5b* and *1.6b* that about 66 and 55 percent of the males and females respectively had never married, while 31 and 34 percent respectively were married. Proportions divorced/separated were relatively smaller for males than for females.

From *Tables 1.5a* and *1.6a* it can be observed that for those who were married,

proportions for males were around 3 percent in all age groups, while those for females ranged from 2.9 percent in the 75+ years age range to 8 percent in the 45-49 years age group.

Widowers made up about 1 percent of the male population, while widows were about 7 percent of the female population. Comparisons between age groups show that there were relatively higher proportions of widows than widowers in the older age groups, *see Tables 1.5b* and *1.6b*. This phenomenon should be expected when female mortality is lower than that of males.

Ethnicity

It can be observed from Table 1.8 that almost all of the population in Zimbabwe was of African ethnic origin. A negligible percent accounted for persons of European, Asiatic and Mixed origin. The age distribution of the population of African ethnic origin was the same as for the whole population. The proportion of the population age 65 years and above was higher for persons of non- African ethnic origin than for African, *see Table 1.9 and 1.10*

Citizenship

The distribution of the population by country of citizenship is presented in *Table 1.11*. It can be observed that the majority, about 99 percent, of the population in the country, was made up of Zimbabweans. About 42 and 26 percent of the non-Zimbabweans were Mozambicans and Malawians, respectively.

Conclusion

Zimbabwe had a total population of 11 631 657 people. Sex ratio for Zimbabwe was about 94. The majority of the people in this country lived in Harare. The majority of people in the country were Zimbabweans of African origin.

Table 1.1: Percent Distribution of Population by Province and Sex, Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Province	Males	Females	Percent	Total Number	Percent	Sex Ratio
Bulawayo	47.82	52.18	100.00	676650	5.82	91.64
Manicaland	47.63	52.37	100.00	1568930	13.49	90.95
Mashonaland Central	49.09	50.91	100.00	995427	8.56	96.43
Mashonaland East	48.42	51.58	100.00	1127413	9.69	93.87
Mashonaland West	49.79	50.21	100.00	1224670	10.53	99.16
Matabeleland North	48.30	51.70	100.00	704948	6.06	93.42
Matabeleland South	47.36	52.64	100.00	653054	5.61	89.97
Midlands	48.08	51.92	100.00	1463993	12.59	92.60
Masvingo	46.80	53.20	100.00	1320438	11.35	87.97
Harare	49.96	50.04	100.00	1896134	16.30	99.84
Total	48.44	51.56	100.00	11631657	100.00	93.95

Table 1.2: Crude Birth and Death Rate and Rate of Natural Increase by Province, Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Province	Crude Birth Rate (per 1000)	Crude Death Rate (per 1000)	Rate of Natural Increase (percent)
Bulawayo	26.99	13.90	1.30
Manicaland	31.28	17.41	1.39
Mashonaland Central	32.45	18.88	1.36
Mashonaland East	29.19	21.43	0.78
Mashonaland West	30.88	19.17	1.17
Matabeleland North	30.23	18.39	1.18
Matabeleland South	30.55	13.45	1.71
Midlands	31.29	18.64	1.26
Masvingo	30.10	17.41	1.27
Harare	30.56	10.60	2.00
Total	30.26	17.22	1.30

Table 1.3: Percent Composition of Population by Age Group and Sex, Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Age Group	Males	Females	Total	Sex Ratio
0 - 4	7.21	7.20	14.41	100.01
5 - 9	6.57	6.61	13.19	99.38
10 - 14	6.49	6.51	13.00	99.59
15 - 19	6.33	6.59	12.93	96.06
20 - 24	4.85	5.66	10.51	85.61
25 - 29	4.07	4.42	8.49	92.25
30 - 34	3.18	3.10	6.28	102.65
35 - 39	2.03	2.31	4.34	87.68
40 - 44	1.67	2.06	3.73	81.22
45 - 49	1.42	1.64	3.07	86.54
50 - 54	1.10	1.49	2.59	73.91
55 - 59	0.85	0.97	1.81	87.48
60 - 64	0.81	0.85	1.67	95.00
65 - 69	0.55	0.58	1.14	94.77
70 - 74	0.52	0.54	1.06	96.55
75 +	0.62	0.79	1.41	77.94
NS	0.17	0.22	0.38	76.23
Total	48.44	51.56	100.00	93.94

Table 1.4: Percent Distribution of the Population by Province and Marital Status, Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Province	Never Married	Married	Divorced/ Separated	Widowed	Not Stated	Total	Total Number
Bulawayo	61.26	32.67	2.64	3.43	0.01	100.00	676650
Manicaland	62.22	30.96	2.23	4.58	0.00	100.00	1568930
Mashonaland Central	58.59	35.07	2.45	3.89	0.01	100.00	995427
Mashonaland East	59.70	32.64	2.76	4.89	0.01	100.00	1127413
Mashonaland West	58.17	35.30	2.73	3.79	0.00	100.00	1224670
Matabeleland North	64.11	29.09	2.48	4.29	0.03	100.00	704948
Matabeleland South	66.43	26.00	2.66	4.91	0.01	100.00	653054
Midlands	62.19	31.39	2.28	4.14	0.01	100.00	1463993
Masvingo	62.43	30.38	2.29	4.89	0.01	100.00	1320438
Harare	56.24	37.92	2.90	2.93	0.01	100.00	1896134
Total	60.58	32.76	2.54	4.11	0.01	100.00	11631657

Table 1.5: Percent Distribution of the Male Population by Age Group and Marital Status, Zimbabwe 2002 Census**(a)**

Age Group	Never Married	Married	Divorced/ Separated	Widowed	Not Stated	Total
0 - 4	22.46	-	-	-	-	14.87
5 - 9	20.48	-	-	-	-	13.57
10 - 14	20.22	-	-	-	-	13.39
15 - 19	19.38	0.70	1.00	0.40	5.47	13.08
20 - 24	11.28	7.72	8.10	1.08	7.66	10.01
25 - 29	3.87	17.77	17.16	3.89	7.30	8.41
30 - 34	1.14	17.54	16.82	7.68	4.74	6.56
35 - 39	0.41	11.67	12.09	8.29	4.01	4.18
40 - 44	0.22	9.84	9.96	8.82	2.74	3.46
45 - 49	0.13	8.46	7.78	8.78	2.37	2.94
50 - 54	0.08	6.54	6.23	7.94	3.10	2.27
55 - 59	0.06	5.02	4.65	6.95	1.28	1.75
60 - 64	0.05	4.74	4.71	8.76	3.28	1.68
65 - 69	0.03	3.19	3.14	7.49	3.28	1.14
70 - 74	0.03	2.90	3.18	9.40	3.10	1.07
75 +	0.05	3.20	3.87	18.46	3.83	1.28
NS	0.11	0.72	1.30	2.05	47.81	0.34
Total	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
Total Number	3732147	1771760	71401	58324	548	5634180

(b)

Age Group	Never Married	Married	Divorced/ Separated	Widowed	Not Stated	Total	Total Number
0 - 4	100.00	-	-	-	-	100.00	838062
5 - 9	100.00	-	-	-	-	100.00	764453
10 - 14	100.00	-	-	-	-	100.00	754587
15 - 19	98.19	1.68	0.10	0.03	0.00	100.00	736686
20 - 24	74.61	24.24	1.03	0.11	0.01	100.00	564034
25 - 29	30.49	66.44	2.59	0.48	0.01	100.00	473984
30 - 34	11.50	84.03	3.25	1.21	0.01	100.00	369836
35 - 39	6.52	87.76	3.66	2.05	0.01	100.00	235692
40 - 44	4.19	89.51	3.65	2.64	0.01	100.00	194702
45 - 49	2.89	90.65	3.36	3.10	0.01	100.00	165437
50 - 54	2.42	90.47	3.48	3.62	0.01	100.00	128029
55 - 59	2.19	90.31	3.37	4.12	0.01	100.00	98417
60 - 64	2.02	88.99	3.56	5.41	0.02	100.00	94447
65 - 69	1.85	87.85	3.48	6.79	0.03	100.00	64301
70 - 74	2.03	85.09	3.76	9.09	0.03	100.00	60311
75 +	2.45	78.71	3.84	14.97	0.03	100.00	71950
NS	21.69	65.90	4.83	6.22	1.36	100.00	19252
Total	66.24	31.45	1.27	1.04	0.01	100.00	5634180

Table 1.6: Percent Distribution of the Female Population by Age Group and Marital Status, Zimbabwe 2002 Census**(a)**

Age Group	Never Married	Married	Divorced/ Separated	Widowed	Not Stated	Total
0 - 4	25.29	-	-	-	-	13.97
5 - 9	23.21	-	-	-	-	12.83
10 - 14	22.86	-	-	-	-	12.63
15 - 19	18.27	7.34	4.80	0.26	6.87	12.79
20 - 24	6.39	19.71	16.80	1.80	7.35	10.99
25 - 29	1.98	18.92	18.98	4.73	7.58	8.57
30 - 34	0.81	13.33	14.90	6.69	5.69	6.01
35 - 39	0.38	9.88	11.01	7.19	5.21	4.48
40 - 44	0.22	8.60	9.38	8.53	3.79	4.00
45 - 49	0.14	6.61	7.06	8.52	3.08	3.19
50 - 54	0.11	5.62	5.92	9.97	3.55	2.89
55 - 59	0.06	3.35	3.59	8.12	2.84	1.88
60 - 64	0.05	2.57	2.80	9.26	3.08	1.66
65 - 69	0.04	1.51	1.66	7.62	3.08	1.13
70 - 74	0.04	1.09	1.24	8.60	1.18	1.04
75 +	0.07	0.95	1.20	16.15	4.74	1.54
NS	0.07	0.52	0.65	2.56	41.94	0.42
Total	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
Total Number	3314103	2039141	223823	419988	422	5997477

(b)

Age Group	Never Married	Married	Divorced/ Separated	Widowed	Not Stated	Total	Total Number
0 - 4	100.00	-	-	-	-	100.00	838007
5 - 9	100.00	-	-	-	-	100.00	769247
10 - 14	100.00	-	-	-	-	100.00	757657
15 - 19	78.94	19.51	1.40	0.14	0.00	100.00	766890
20 - 24	32.15	60.99	5.71	1.15	0.00	100.00	658873
25 - 29	12.76	75.10	8.27	3.87	0.01	100.00	513793
30 - 34	7.50	75.44	9.26	7.80	0.01	100.00	360291
35 - 39	4.64	74.94	9.17	11.24	0.01	100.00	268797
40 - 44	3.11	73.19	8.76	14.94	0.01	100.00	239727
45 - 49	2.46	70.55	8.27	18.71	0.01	100.00	191168
50 - 54	2.04	66.14	7.64	24.17	0.01	100.00	173229
55 - 59	1.87	60.66	7.14	30.32	0.01	100.00	112498
60 - 64	1.83	52.72	6.30	39.13	0.01	100.00	99420
65 - 69	1.91	45.42	5.49	47.15	0.02	100.00	67851
70 - 74	2.03	35.68	4.45	57.83	0.01	100.00	62464
75 +	2.63	20.97	2.91	73.47	0.02	100.00	92311
NS	9.21	41.81	5.73	42.54	0.70	100.00	25254
Total	55.26	34.00	3.73	7.00	0.01	100.00	5997477

Table 1.7: Percent Distribution of the Total Population by Age Group and Marital Status, Zimbabwe 2002 Census**(a)**

Age Group	Never Married	Married	Divorced/ Separated	Widowed	Not Stated	Total
0 - 4	23.79	-	-	-	-	14.41
5 - 9	21.77	-	-	-	-	13.19
10 - 14	21.46	-	-	-	-	13.00
15 - 19	18.86	4.25	3.88	0.28	6.08	12.93
20 - 24	8.98	14.13	14.70	1.71	7.53	10.51
25 - 29	2.98	18.39	18.54	4.63	7.42	8.49
30 - 34	0.99	15.29	15.37	6.81	5.15	6.28
35 - 39	0.40	10.71	11.27	7.33	4.54	4.34
40 - 44	0.22	9.18	9.52	8.56	3.20	3.73
45 - 49	0.13	7.47	7.24	8.55	2.68	3.07
50 - 54	0.09	6.05	5.99	9.72	3.30	2.59
55 - 59	0.06	4.12	3.85	7.98	1.96	1.81
60 - 64	0.05	3.58	3.26	9.20	3.20	1.67
65 - 69	0.04	2.29	2.02	7.60	3.20	1.14
70 - 74	0.04	1.93	1.71	8.70	2.27	1.06
75 +	0.06	1.99	1.85	16.43	4.23	1.41
NS	0.09	0.61	0.81	2.50	45.26	0.38
Total	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
Total Number	7046250	3810901	295224	478312	970	11631657

(b)

Age Group	Never Married	Married	Divorced/ Separated	Widowed	Not Stated	Total	Total Number
0 - 4	100.00	-	-	-	-	100.00	1676069
5 - 9	100.00	-	-	-	-	100.00	1533700
10 - 14	100.00	-	-	-	-	100.00	1512244
15 - 19	88.37	10.77	0.76	0.09	0.00	100.00	1503576
20 - 24	51.73	44.04	3.55	0.67	0.01	100.00	1222907
25 - 29	21.27	70.94	5.54	2.24	0.01	100.00	987777
30 - 34	9.53	79.79	6.21	4.46	0.01	100.00	730127
35 - 39	5.52	80.93	6.60	6.95	0.01	100.00	504489
40 - 44	3.59	80.51	6.47	9.43	0.01	100.00	434429
45 - 49	2.66	79.87	5.99	11.47	0.01	100.00	356605
50 - 54	2.20	76.48	5.87	15.44	0.01	100.00	301258
55 - 59	2.02	74.50	5.38	18.09	0.01	100.00	210915
60 - 64	1.92	70.39	4.97	22.70	0.02	100.00	193867
65 - 69	1.88	66.07	4.51	27.51	0.02	100.00	132152
70 - 74	2.03	59.95	4.11	33.89	0.02	100.00	122775
75 +	2.55	46.26	3.32	47.84	0.02	100.00	164261
NS	14.61	52.23	5.34	26.83	0.99	100.00	44506
Total	60.58	32.76	2.54	4.11	0.01	100.00	11631657

Table 1.8: Distribution of Total Population by Broad Age Groups and Ethnicity, Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Ethnicity	Age Group				Total	Percent
	0 - 14	15 - 64	65+	Not Stated		
African	4700829	6395872	407256	44029	11547986	99.28
European	8997	27922	9713	111	46743	0.40
Asiatic	3068	7504	900	20	11492	0.10
Mixed	7468	13508	1156	44	22176	0.19
Other	717	719	121	10	1567	0.01
Not Stated	934	425	42	292	1693	0.01
Total	4722013	6445950	419188	44506	11631657	100.00

Table 1.9: Distribution of the Urban Population by Broad Age Groups and Ethnicity, Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Ethnicity	Age Group				Percent	Total	Percent
	0 - 14	15 - 64	65+	Not Stated			
African	33.61	64.62	1.52	0.26	100.00	3960215	98.28
European	16.33	60.55	22.95	0.18	100.00	38261	0.95
Asiatic	22.62	68.86	8.43	0.09	100.00	10199	0.25
Mixed	30.84	63.84	5.16	0.16	100.00	19000	0.47
Other	26.43	62.63	10.29	0.65	100.00	768	0.02
Not Stated	58.70	23.97	1.90	15.43	100.00	1264	0.03
Total	33.41	64.58	1.76	0.26	100.00	4029707	100.00

Table 1.10: Percent Distribution of the Rural Population by Broad Age Groups and Ethnicity, Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Ethnicity	Age Group				Percent	Total	Percent
	0 - 14	15 - 64	65+	Not Stated			
African	44.41	50.56	4.58	0.45	100.00	7587771	99.81
European	32.42	56.05	11.01	0.52	100.00	8482	0.11
Asiatic	58.86	37.20	3.09	0.85	100.00	1293	0.02
Mixed	50.63	43.42	5.54	0.41	100.00	3176	0.04
Other	64.33	29.79	5.26	0.63	100.00	799	0.01
Not Stated	44.76	28.44	4.20	22.61	100.00	429	0.01
Total	44.41	50.56	4.58	0.45	100.00	7601950	100.00

Table 1.11: Distribution of the Total Population by Citizenship, Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Country of Citizenship	Number	Percent
Zimbabwe	11530160	99.13
Botswana	1150	0.01
Malawi	26627	0.23
Mozambique	43007	0.37
South Africa	4968	0.04
Zambia	7661	0.07
Other African	4230	0.04
United Kingdom	6681	0.06
Other European	2698	0.02
America	1041	0.01
Asia	1848	0.02
Other	955	0.01
Not Stated	631	0.01
Total	11631657	100.00

Chapter 2:

Population Distribution

Introduction

Population distribution is important for planning purposes, especially when information is dis-aggregated to geographic subdivisions such as provinces, districts and wards. Another dimension of the distribution is between urban and rural areas. Also, of great interest are the factors which account for the redistribution of population in a country, province and/or district. Redistribution can occur as a result of internal migration, resettlement, geographic boundary changes, etc.

Population Size and Distribution

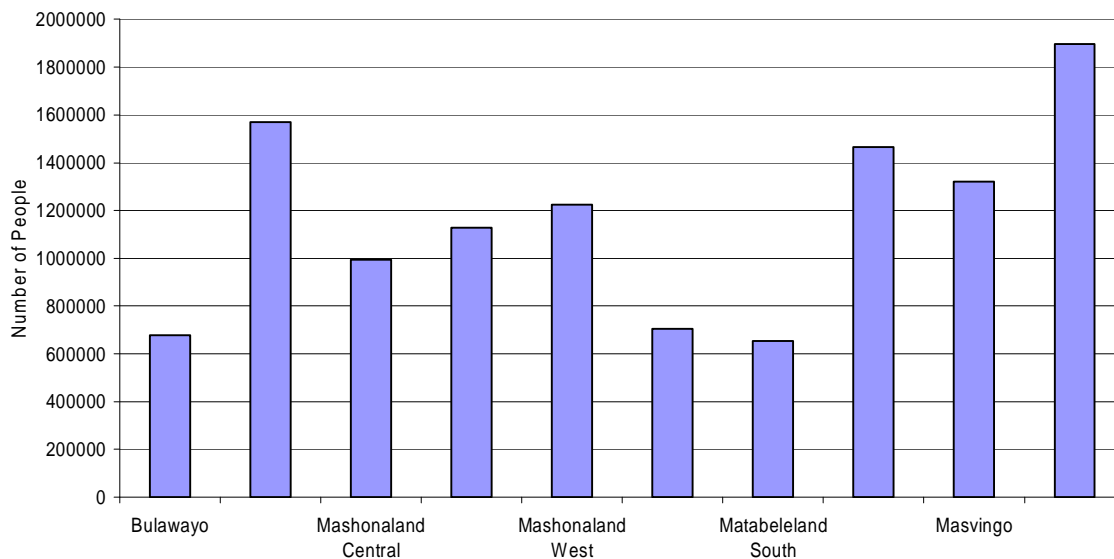
The total population of Zimbabwe has risen from 10 412 548 in 1992 to 11

reallocation of some areas within and between the old provincial boundaries. This also resulted in the creation of the provinces of Harare and Bulawayo. It is therefore currently not possible to calculate the population growth rates between 1992 and 2002 for sub-national levels.

Zimbabwe is divided into ten provinces viz, Manicaland, Mashonaland Central, Mashonaland East, Mashonaland West, Matabeleland North, Matabeleland South, Midlands, Masvingo, Harare and Bulawayo.

For census purposes, the census provinces demarcated followed this administrative set up. The provinces were further divided into administrative districts and again, census demarcations followed the administrative set up in each province.

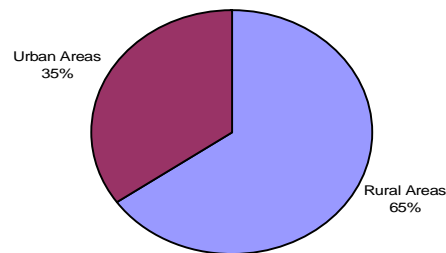
Figure 2.1: Population Distribution by Province, Zimbabwe 2002 Census



631 657 in 2002. The country has a land area of 390 757 square kilometres. The amalgamation exercise resulted in the creation of new boundaries for some districts, involving the

However, in each province designated urban areas were treated separately from the Administrative Districts. The designated urban areas which include Municipalities, Town Councils and

Figure 2.2: Percent Distribution of Population by Urban/Rural, Zimbabwe 2002 Census



Local Boards, were given separate codes in the “district block” of the geo-code system. Table 2.1 shows population size, area and population density by province. Harare had the largest proportion of the population in the country (16 percent) while Matabeleland South (5.6 percent) had the smallest proportion, see *Fig 1.1*(Chapter 1).

The distribution of population by sector, sex and by province is presented in *Table 2.2*. It is noted that almost half of the population resided in communal lands, followed by urban council areas which had 32 percent of the population. The least proportion of the population resided in Administrative Centres (0.15 percent). There were relatively more males than females in all the other sectors except in the communal lands.

Population Density

The population density of Zimbabwe has risen from 27 persons per square kilometre in 1992 to 29 persons per square kilometre in 2002.

The distribution of population by province in the 2002 Census indicated that the population density ranged from 9 persons per square kilometre in Matabeleland North to 2174 persons per square kilometre in Harare, see *Table 2.1*. The low density in

Matabeleland North is due to national parks which are sparsely populated.

Rural and Urban Population

According to the 2002 Population Census, the definition of an urban area was based on the following criteria;

- i) designated urban areas
- ii) places which had all the following characteristics were also defined as urban areas
 - 2 500 inhabitants or more.
 - a compact settlement pattern
 - the majority (more than 50 percent) of the employed persons engaged in non-agricultural occupations

According to *Table 2.3*, urban population settlements were found in all the provinces. Harare province’s urban population of 1 873 111 was 46 percent of the population in urban areas while Matabeleland South had the lowest proportion of 1.70 percent. Overall, 35 percent of the total population was in urban areas,. *Table 2.4* shows the population in the main urban areas by province and *Appendix A2. 1* shows urban centres by province.

Conclusion

Zimbabwe had a density of about 29 persons per square kilometre. About 35 percent of the population was in the urban areas. The distribution of population by sector/ land use type showed that half of the population were in communal lands.

Table 2.1: Distribution of Population by Province, Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Province	Total Population	Percent	Area (sq.km.)	Density
Bulawayo	676650	5.82	479	1412.63
Manicaland	1568930	13.49	36459	43.03
Mashonaland Central	995427	8.56	28347	35.12
Mashonaland East	1127413	9.69	32230	34.98
Mashonaland West	1224670	10.53	57441	21.32
Matabeleland North	704948	6.06	75025	9.40
Matabeleland South	653054	5.61	54172	12.06
Midlands	1463993	12.59	49166	29.78
Masvingo	1320438	11.35	56566	23.34
Harare	1896134	16.30	872	2174.47
Total	11631657	100.00	390757	29.77

Table 2.2: Distribution of Population by Sex, Sector and Province, Zimbabwe 2002 Census**(a) Males**

Age-group	Bulawayo	Manicaland	Mashonaland Central	Mashonaland East	Mashonaland West	Matabeleland North	Matabeleland South	Midlands	Masvingo	Harare	Total Persons	Total Percent
Special Category	-	644	-	778	226	-	485	36	-	530	2699	0.05
Communal Lands Small Scale	-	449272	294675	356420	205196	246234	229675	445148	416455	-	2643075	46.91
Commercial Farms Large Scale	-	10194	7347	16103	10185	6808	3936	6275	14132	307	75287	1.34
Commercial Farms	-	77694	98470	74138	142882	17392	17936	40104	43028	10583	522227	9.27
Resettlement Areas	-	81512	36457	42916	79240	17773	23190	41492	79612	524	402716	7.15
Urban Council Areas	323550	106514	23449	39821	130482	34316	21960	158778	45388	935442	1819700	32.30
Administrative Centres	-	2837	1014	968	-	2092	-	890	395	-	8196	0.15
Growth Points	-	8943	2905	10077	2809	1676	706	477	7069	-	34662	0.62
Other Urban Areas	-	9030	24340	3934	36184	7401	11265	10290	10203	-	112647	2.00
State Land	-	602	38	743	2574	6783	163	341	1727	-	12971	0.23
Total	323550	747242	488695	545898	609778	340475	309316	703831	618009	947386	5634180	100.00

(b) Females

Age-group	Bulawayo	Manicaland	Mashonaland Central	Mashonaland East	Mashonaland West	Matabeleland North	Matabeleland South	Midlands	Masvingo	Harare	Total Persons	Total Percent
Special Category	-	166	-	156	206	-	172	-	-	315	1015	0.02
Communal Lands Small Scale	-	525886	321035	395288	224293	277628	268983	502934	502435	-	3018482	50.33
Commercial Farms Large Scale	-	10663	7113	15360	9946	6489	3969	5985	14417	282	74224	1.24
Commercial Farms	-	68056	90961	68553	133007	12337	14398	32928	34735	10040	465015	7.75
Resettlement Areas	-	85348	36496	40180	74683	17339	21853	39496	81373	442	397210	6.62
Urban Council Areas	353100	109121	23242	44382	134714	33130	23730	167086	49951	937669	1876125	31.28
Administrative Centres	-	2991	1215	1080	-	2409	-	987	486	-	9168	0.15
Growth Points	-	9923	3411	11873	3175	1603	892	580	8562	-	40019	0.67
Other Urban Areas	-	9081	23254	3826	33301	6977	9614	9857	9223	-	105133	1.75
State Land	-	453	5	817	1567	6561	127	309	1247	-	11086	0.18
Total	353100	821688	506732	581515	614892	364473	343738	760162	702429	948748	5997477	100.00

(c) Total

Age-group	Bulawayo	Manicaland	Mashonaland Central	Mashonaland East	Mashonaland West	Matabeleland North	Matabeleland South	Midlands	Masvingo	Harare	Total Persons	Tot Perce
Special Category	-	810	-	934	432	-	657	36	-	845	3714	0.0
Communal Lands Small Scale	-	975158	615710	751708	429489	523862	498658	948082	918890	-	5661557	48.6
Commercial Farms Large Scale	-	20857	14460	31463	20131	13297	7905	12260	28549	589	149511	1.2
Commercial Farms Resettlement Areas	-	145750	189431	142691	275889	29729	32334	73032	77763	20623	987242	8.4
Urban Council Areas	676650	215635	46691	84203	265196	67446	45690	325864	95339	1873111	3695825	31.7
Administrative Centres	-	5828	2229	2048	-	4501	-	1877	881	-	17364	0.1
Growth Points	-	18866	6316	21950	5984	3279	1598	1057	15631	-	74681	0.6
Other Urban Areas	-	18111	47594	7760	69485	14378	20879	20147	19426	-	217780	1.8
State Land	-	1055	43	1560	4141	13344	290	650	2974	-	24057	0.2
Total	676650	1568930	995427	1127413	1224670	704948	653054	1463993	1320438	1896134	11631657	100.0

Table 2.3: Distribution of the Population for Rural and Urban Areas, Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Province	Rural Areas	Urban Areas	Total	Total Percent
Bulawayo	-	676650	676650	5.82
Manicaland	1309435	259495	1568930	13.49
Mashonaland Central	892554	102873	995427	8.56
Mashonaland East	1009892	117521	1127413	9.69
Mashonaland West	879864	344806	1224670	10.53
Matabeleland North	602000	102948	704948	6.06
Matabeleland South	584597	68457	653054	5.61
Midlands	1114398	349595	1463993	12.59
Masvingo	1186187	134251	1320438	11.35
Harare	23023	1873111	1896134	16.30
Total	7601950	4029707	11631657	100.00

Table 2.4: Population in Designate Urban Areas by Province, Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Province	Name of Centre	Total Population	Percent
Bulawayo	Bulawayo	676650	19.59
Manicaland	Mutare Urban	170466	4.94
	Rusape	22741	0.66
Mashonaland Central	Bindura	3801	0.11
Mashonaland East	Marondera Urban	51847	1.50
	Ruwa	22155	0.64
Mashonaland West	Chinhoyi	48912	1.42
	Kadoma Urban	43424	1.26
	Chegutu Urban	22726	0.66
	Karoi	22383	0.65
	Chirundu	1802	0.05
Matabeleland North	Hwange Urban	34950	1.01
	Victoria Falls	31519	0.91
Matabeleland South	Gwanda Urban	13184	0.38
Midlands	Gweru Urban	140806	4.08
	Kwekwe Urban	93608	2.71
	Redcliff	32417	0.94
	Zvishavane Urban	35128	1.02
	Shurugwi Urban	16863	0.49
Masvingo	Masvingo Urban	69490	2.01
	Chiredzi Urban	25849	0.75
Harare	Harare Urban	1435784	41.57
	Chitungwiza	323260	9.36
	Epworth	114067	3.30
Total		3453832	100.00

Chapter 3:

Internal Migration

Introduction

Along with mortality and fertility, a third key component of population dynamics is spatial mobility. As birth and death rates are declining almost everywhere and are showing indications of eventually leveling off at some lower plateau, migration often is a major component in determining how much a particular population will increase or decrease. This is particularly true for the individual geographic subdivisions of the country.

The movement of the population in space is a phenomenon in which the distance 'moved may range from a few metres to thousands of kilometres and the length of stay at destination from a few minutes to many years. The concept of internal migration has often been restricted to those movements that involve a change of usual residence, or place of abode within the national boundaries. The concept of residence is of particular significance to the definition of migration for it combines the two elements on which the definition must hinge - length of stay and purpose of stay in the area of arrival.

The 2002 Population Census solicited three types of migration information. The first question was concerned with the individual's "place of birth"; the second, with the "place of usual residence in the last 12 months" and the third, with the "place of residence in August, 1992". These three questions were to provide information on three elements of internal migration namely; lifetime (place of birth) migration, fixed-interval/inter-censal (place of residence x years ago) and volume of movements (place of usual residence in the last 12 months *visa a vis* place of enumeration). Lifetime and inter-censal migration are crude measures of internal migration, since neither the timing of any move nor the possibility of

intermediate moves is considered. Lifetime migration and inter-censal migration can be categorised as definitive migration whereas "volume of movement" type of migration as circulation migration (i.e. involving repetitive, short term and nonpermanent moves). In the former a migrant is recorded as being at a different place from one recorded at an earlier time (whether in a previous enumeration or as a result of some retrospective question; such as place of birth or place of previous residence). In the latter, migration can be categorised according to the place of usual residence *visa a vis* place of enumeration. In this case the periodic movements are usually short term.

Inter-Provincial Migration

The lifetime in and out migration rates for each province are shown in *Table 3.1*. The number of non-migrants (i.e. those who usually reside in the province) is shown in column 3. The sum of these figures is 8 326 270 which represents the total non-migrants i.e. people who did not move from the province of their birth. This figure when subtracted from the total population born in Zimbabwe ($11\ 621\ 036 - 8\ 326\ 270 = 3\ 294\ 766$) provides the total number of persons who migrated out of their provinces of birth and took residence in other provinces. The figure 11 621 036 was arrived at by subtracting international migration from the total enumerated population of 11 631 657.

From column 8 of *Table 3.1*, it can be noted that Manicaland along with Masvingo had relatively low rates of in-migration. In contrast, Harare exhibited the highest in-migration rate (52.5 percent), followed by Bulawayo with a rate of 50.7 percent. Manicaland's 22.1 percent out migration rate (column 9) is the percentage of the population born in that province who were lifetime out migrants. From column 9, it is clear that there are few major differences in out-migration rates among the provinces. The only note worthy differences from the range of 20-30 percent out-migration rates

are Mashonaland East (35 percent), Harare (39.3 percent) and Bulawayo (39.2 percent).

The net migration rate of -11.0 percent for Manicaland is calculated by dividing -198 191 level of net migration (column 7) by the 1 800 518 population born in that province (column 4), this figure is then multiplied by 100 to produce the relative change whether positive or negative from the original population born in the province. From column 10 it can be concluded that the largest net gainer of population was Harare (27.7 percent), followed by Bulawayo (23.3 percent). On the other hand Masvingo experienced the largest relative loss (-15.9 percent) followed by Manicaland (-11.0 percent) while Midlands (-0.58 percent) had the least loss of its population born in the province.

Table 3.1, indicates for example, that a total of 242 429 (1 602 327 - 1 359 898) persons who were born in other provinces but resided in Manicaland were lifetime migrants into the province irrespective of where they were enumerated. These can be called lifetime migrants to Manicaland. Of the total population who usually resided in Manicaland about 85 percent were born and were still resident in this province, see *Table 3.2a (In-migration)*. Mashonaland East, Masvingo and Harare were the major source of lifetime migrants to Manicaland, contributing about 3 percent each to the total persons whose usual residence was Manicaland.

Manicaland province had a total of 440 620 lifetime out-migrants (column 6, *Table 3.1*). About 76 percent of the population born in the province maintained their residence in this province. The major destinations for its lifetime out-migrants were Mashonaland East and Harare. Harare was the major area of destination with about 13 percent of persons born in Manicaland resident in Harare, see *Table 3. 2a (Out-migration)*.

An important feature of any form of internal migration is the selectivity of migrants by

demographic and socio-economic characteristics from the general population. There were marked sex differentials in the pattern of migration within the country. Of the 872 078 males born in Manicaland, 648 629 were still resident in the province, a large proportion of them (13 percent) had settled in Harare. This can be compared to 11.1 percent of the 103 389 females born in Manicaland who had settled in Harare, see *Tables 3.2b and 3.2c (Out-migration)* respectively.

Inter-Censal Migration

Information on migration between the 1992 and 2002 Population Censuses (i.e. inter-censal migration) was derived from the questions soliciting information about the place of residence in August 1992 and the main place of usual residence within the last 12 months before the 2002 Population Census. The migration pattern between these two census periods should be treated with caution because between 1992 and 2002 most provinces changed their boundaries such that some areas in 1992 are no longer the same in 2002. Some apparent movers or migrants are just a reflection of these boundary changes. Like, lifetime migration, neither the possibility of intermediate moves nor the timing of any moves in between the censuses is considered.

Table 3.3a illustrates the inter-censal inter-provincial migration pattern. This table indicates for example that in 1992 a total of 1 206 856 persons aged 10 years and above (column 4) usually resided in Manicaland. Of this population, 1 001 910 persons (88 percent) did not change their place of usual residence. These are considered as inter-censal non-migrants. This figure of non-migrants (1 001 910) subtracted from the population which was resident in the province in August 1992 (1 206 856) provides the total number of persons who migrated out of Manicaland (204 946 persons); see column 6 of *Table 3. 3a*. A total of 132 127 persons migrated into Manicaland between the two population

censuses, Harare and Masvingo contributed 40.4 percent and 18.7 percent respectively to the 132 127 in-migrants. Column 8 of *Table 3. 3a* indicates that Manicaland and Masvingo provinces had a relatively low rate of in-migration. Harare on the other hand, exhibited the highest in-migration rate of 33.9 percent, followed by Bulawayo with a rate of 30 percent. Manicaland's 17 percent rate of out-migration represents the percentage of those persons who were resident in the province in 1992 but have since moved out of the province. Harare was the major area of destination of out-migrants from Manicaland; see *Table 3. 3b (Out-migration)*. From column 9 of *Table 3. 3a*, it is clear that there are few major differences in out-migration rates among the provinces. 'The percentages in column 10 indicate the relative population change whether positive or negative from the original population which was resident in the province in August 1992. Mashonaland Central, Mashonaland West, Harare and Bulawayo were the net gainers from inter-censal migration. The rest of the provinces save for Matabeleland South experienced losses with Masvingo experiencing the largest relative loss of -7.74 percent; see *Table 3.3a*.

About 88 percent of both males and females who were resident in Manicaland in August 1992 maintained their residential status in the same province; see *Tables 3. 3c* and *3. 3d (In-migration)*. Males in the province tended to out migrate more than females.

In *Table 3. 3c (Out-migration)* about 82 percent of males who were resident in Manicaland in 1992 were still resident in the province as of August 2002 (i.e. they were non-movers), compared with 84 percent of females (*Table 3. 3d, Out-migration*). Harare received the largest proportion of migrants from Manicaland, for both sexes.

About 30 percent of the persons who were resident in Harare and Bulawayo in August 2002 were inter-censal in-migrants. In the rest of the provinces the percentage of inter-

censal non-movers was above 79 percent; see *Table 3.3b*.

Intra-Provincial Migration

A summary picture with regard to the lifetime internal migration or lifetime inter-district migration in each province is presented in *Tables 3.4* to *3.12*. *Appendix Tables A3. 1* to *A3. 8* show the inter-censal internal migration in each province.

In *Table 3.4*, differences in in-migration, out and net-migration rates can be observed among the districts in Manicaland. Buhera, Chipinge, Nyanga and Rusape districts experienced some loss of their in born population to other districts in the same province. The change from the population born in the districts ranged from a negative net migration rate of 34.4 percent in Rusape to a positive 12.8 percent in Makoni district. About 40.5 percent of the 36 645 persons born in Rusape maintained their residence in the district. Makoni district was the major recipient of the out migrants from Rusape accounting for 31.6 percent (11 578 persons) of the population born in Rusape. Makoni's catchment area was all the districts in the province except Chimanimani which contributed an insignificant number (933 persons) to the in-migration flow. In all the districts with exception of Mutare Urban and Rusape above 80 percent of persons born in these district were usually resident there.

Table 3.5 shows the lifetime migration rates among districts in Mashonaland Central. Net migration rates ranged from -33.6 percent in Bindura Urban to 31.8 percent in Bindura Rural. About 40 percent of the population born in Bindura Urban were usually resident in the district. Bindura Rural, Mount Darwin and Shamva were the major destination of lifetime out-migrants from Bindura Urban. The small percentages of net migration whether negative or positive indicates that there was a small change of the inborn population in the affected districts. In all the districts in the province with exception of Bindura Urban, above 70 percent of the

population born in the districts maintained their residence in these same districts.

Lifetime migration rates for the districts in Mashonaland East are shown in *Table 3.6*. Chikomba, Hwedza, Murehwa, Mutoko and Marondera Urban experienced losses of their inborn population to other districts in the same province. Of these districts, Marondera Urban and Mutoko exhibited relatively high negative net migration rates of -20 percent and -18.3 percent respectively. Uzumba-Maramba-Pfungwe (UMP), Seke, Mudzi and Ruwa districts experienced higher gains ranging from 16.0 percent in Seke to 59.6 percent in Ruwa. About 51 percent of the population born in Marondera Urban were still resident in the district. A large percentage of the population born in Marondera Urban were resident in Marondera Rural (21 percent). There was little interaction between Marondera Urban, Ruwa and UMP districts. Less than 1 percent of Marondera Urban's population resided in Ruwa and UMP districts. Of the 30 651 residents of Marondera Urban, 67.9 percent were born in the district and Hwedza contributed 22.4 percent to the total in-migrants or about 7.2 percent to the total resident population in Marondera Urban.

Inter-district lifetime migration rates for Mashonaland West are indicated in *Table 3.7*. Chinhoyi exhibited the highest negative net migration rate of -30.6 percent, followed by Karoi (-27.9 percent), Chegutu Urban (-22.1 percent), Kadoma Urban (-20.6 percent) and Zvimba having the least loss of its population (-1.30 percent). Chinhoyi, Kariba Urban, Karoi and Chirundu interacted more with Hurungwe district with about 20 percent of the population born in Kariba Urban and above 30 percent of the population born in Chirundu and Karoi being resident in Hurungwe. In Chirundu about 53.4 percent of the population born in the district were resident in Hurungwe. When looking at in-migration into Chinhoyi, Kariba Urban, Karoi and Chirundu,

Hurungwe contributed substantially to their usual resident population.

Population movements among the districts in Matabeleland North are shown, in *Table 3.8*. Lifetime net migration rates ranged from a positive 68.2 percent in Victoria Falls to a negative 32.5 percent in Hwange Urban. Fifty-nine percent of the population born in Hwange Urban were still resident in the district. About 25 percent of the population born in Hwange Urban were residing in Hwange Rural. Of the 11 230 persons born in Victoria Falls, about 65 percent were non-migrants and 19.2 percent (2160 persons) were residing in Hwange Rural. Thirty-nine percent of the population resident in Victoria Falls were born in the district. Hwange Urban was the main contributor to the total in-migrants into Victoria Falls, accounting for about 36.9 percent of the in-migrants. Umguza's contribution to the migrating flow into Victoria Falls was insignificant (less than 1 percent).

Table 3.9 shows the differences in in-migration, out and net-migration rates observed among the districts in Matabeleland South. Gwanda Urban had the highest negative net migration rate of 58.8 percent and Umzingwane had the highest relative gain of population (12.3 percent). About 29 percent of the population born in Gwanda Urban were still resident in the district as of August 2002 and about 51 percent of the population born in Gwanda Urban were now domicile in Gwanda Rural. On the other hand, about 69 percent of the population resident in Gwanda Urban were born in the district and about 14 percent being born in Gwanda Rural. Umzingwane district exhibited the highest positive net gain of population due to in-migration (12.3 percent). Gwanda Rural and Insiza district were the major contributors to the population resident in Umzingwane district, each contributing about 10 and 6 percent to the total resident population, respectively.

Lifetime net immigration rates among the districts in Midlands ranged from a negative 43.4 percent in Zvishavane Urban to a positive rate of 109 percent in Redcliff; see column 10, *Table 3.10*. Four districts in the province namely: Gokwe, Kwekwe Rural, Zvishavane Rural, and Redcliff exhibited some gain in population due to migration; see *Table 3.10*. For example, out of 8645 persons born in Redcliff, 6761 maintained their residence in the district, 1 884 out migrated to other districts within the same province and it gained 11 308 persons from other districts within the same province. This resulted in the district gaining 9 424 persons due to migration (11 308 – 1 884) hence, a positive net migration rate of 109.0 percent. Zvishavane Urban's negative net migration of 43.4 percent is attributed to the loss of 24 176 of its population to other districts, even though lifetime in-migrants totalled 8 645 persons, the net result was a loss of 16 619 persons. The major areas of destination of migrants from Zvishavane Urban were Zvishavane Rural, Mberengwa and Gweru Urban; see *Table 3.10*.

Table 3.11 shows the lifetime migration rates of districts in Masvingo province. Chiredzi Rural had the highest net gain of population (30.5 percent), followed by Masvingo Rural (11.4 percent). On the other hand, Chiredzi Urban district experienced the largest relative loss (-38.1 percent), followed by Bikita (-8.5) with Mwenezi district exhibiting the least loss of -1.3 percent; see column 10, *Table 3.11*. About 47 percent of the population born in Masvingo Urban were non migrants. Masvingo Rural was the major recipient of the out-migrants of the population born in Masvingo Urban (18.5 percent), followed by Chivi (9.8 percent) and Gutu (9.8 percent). Of the 46 476 persons who were resident in Masvingo Urban, 48.5 percent of them were born and had maintained their residence in the district. Masvingo Rural and Gutu districts contributed 11.1 percent and 10.9 percent to the total resident population of

Masvingo Urban respectively, see *Table 3.11*.

Lifetime migration rates among the districts of Harare province are shown in *Table 3.12*. Net migration rate ranged from -7.6 percent in Harare Urban to 124.6 percent in Epworth. The loss of persons born in Harare Urban was mainly to Chitungwiza with 44 855 of its residence (30.9 percent) having been born in Harare Urban. Over 89 percent of persons born in Harare Urban were non-movers. Chitungwiza had about 83 percent of its population born in the district being non-migrants and about 13 percent of its population being resident in Harare Urban.

Conclusion

Geographical proximity seems to have been one of the major factors determining the interaction among the provinces and among the district in their respective provinces. 'This is shown by the proportion of inter-provincial in and out migrants. Harare's catchment area was broader encompassing the whole of the Mashonaland provinces, Masvingo and Manicaland. Bulawayo tended to exchange its population with the Matabeleland provinces.

Table 3.1: Inter-Provincial Lifetime Migration Rates Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Province	Population Residence in 2002	Population Born and Residing	Population Born in Province	In Migration	Out Migration	Net Migration	In Migration Rate %	Out Migration Rate %	Net Migration Rate %
Bulawayo	664973	328008	539466	336965	211458	125507	50.67	39.20	23.27
Manicaland	1602327	1359898	1800518	242429	440620	-198191	15.13	24.47	-11.01
Mashonaland Central	996694	758664	974510	238030	215846	22184	23.88	22.15	2.28
Mashonaland East	1135201	797016	1227094	338185	430078	-91893	29.79	35.05	-7.49
Mashonaland West	1214036	846729	1139852	367307	293123	74184	30.26	25.72	6.51
Matabeleland North	704540	565658	712856	138882	147198	-8316	19.71	20.65	-1.17
Matabeleland South	639721	517801	693703	121920	175902	-53982	19.06	25.36	-7.78
Midlands	1476644	1112414	1485212	364230	372798	-8568	24.67	25.10	-0.58
Masvingo	1360825	1171946	1617403	188879	445457	-256578	13.88	27.54	-15.86
Harare	1826075	868136	1430422	957939	562286	395653	52.46	39.31	27.66
Total	11621036	8326270	11621036	3294766	3294766	0			

Table 3.2a: Inter-Provincial Lifetime Migration Proportion Matrix, Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Province of Residence	Bulawayo	Manicaland	Mashonaland Central	Mashonaland East	Mashonaland West	Matabeleland North	Matabeleland South	Midlands	Masvingo	Harare	Total
Bulawayo	<u>328008</u>	24571	3996	12361	10923	81301	88246	52585	31773	31209	664973
Manicaland	12045	<u>1359898</u>	9816	42788	13557	2031	2581	17830	54606	87175	1602327
Mashonaland Central	3390	19596	<u>758664</u>	38324	51711	1381	1558	13523	21679	86868	996694
Mashonaland East	7708	67578	35262	<u>797016</u>	32796	1735	2056	18258	26795	145997	1135201
Mashonaland West	10791	31806	49918	40877	<u>846729</u>	4923	3983	72251	45390	107368	1214036
Matabeleland North	57209	3784	1444	2437	3778	<u>565658</u>	33058	20803	5778	10591	704540
Matabeleland South	45420	3497	1379	1750	2514	21089	<u>517801</u>	21453	11483	13335	639721
Midlands	34482	29218	9545	21486	56306	22329	23814	<u>1112414</u>	120711	46339	1476644
Masvingo	12633	34993	4810	10782	10544	2773	8232	70708	<u>1171946</u>	33404	1360825
Harare	27780	225577	99676	259273	110994	9636	12374	85387	127242	868136	1826075
Total	539466	1800518	974510	1227094	1139852	712856	693703	1485212	1617403	1430422	11621036

In-Migration

Province of Residence	Bulawayo	Manicaland	Mashonaland Central	Mashonaland East	Mashonaland West	Matabeleland North	Matabeleland South	Midlands	Masvingo	Harare	Total
Bulawayo	49.33	3.70	0.60	1.86	1.64	12.23	13.27	7.91	4.78	4.69	100.00
Manicaland	0.75	84.87	0.61	2.67	0.85	0.13	0.16	1.11	3.41	5.44	100.00
Mashonaland Central	0.34	1.97	76.12	3.85	5.19	0.14	0.16	1.36	2.18	8.72	100.00
Mashonaland East	0.68	5.95	3.11	70.21	2.89	0.15	0.18	1.61	2.36	12.86	100.00
Mashonaland West	0.89	2.62	4.11	3.37	69.74	0.41	0.33	5.95	3.74	8.84	100.00
Matabeleland North	8.12	0.54	0.20	0.35	0.54	80.29	4.69	2.95	0.82	1.50	100.00
Matabeleland South	7.10	0.55	0.22	0.27	0.39	3.30	80.94	3.35	1.80	2.08	100.00
Midlands	2.34	1.98	0.65	1.46	3.81	1.51	1.61	75.33	8.17	3.14	100.00
Masvingo	0.93	2.57	0.35	0.79	0.77	0.20	0.60	5.20	86.12	2.45	100.00
Harare	1.52	12.35	5.46	14.20	6.08	0.53	0.68	4.68	6.97	47.54	100.00
Total	4.64	15.49	8.39	10.56	9.81	6.13	5.97	12.78	13.92	12.31	100.00

Out-Migration

Province of Residence	Province of Birth										
	Bulawayo	Manicaland	Mashonaland Central	Mashonaland East	Mashonaland West	Matabeleland North	Matabeleland South	Midlands	Masvingo	Harare	Total
Bulawayo	60.80	1.36	0.41	1.01	0.96	11.40	12.72	3.54	1.96	2.18	5.72
Manicaland	2.23	75.53	1.01	3.49	1.19	0.28	0.37	1.20	3.38	6.09	13.79
Mashonaland Central	0.63	1.09	77.85	3.12	4.54	0.19	0.22	0.91	1.34	6.07	8.58
Mashonaland East	1.43	3.75	3.62	64.95	2.88	0.24	0.30	1.23	1.66	10.21	9.77
Mashonaland West	2.00	1.77	5.12	3.33	74.28	0.69	0.57	4.86	2.81	7.51	10.45
Matabeleland North	10.60	0.21	0.15	0.20	0.33	79.35	4.77	1.40	0.36	0.74	6.06
Matabeleland South	8.42	0.19	0.14	0.14	0.22	2.96	74.64	1.44	0.71	0.93	5.50
Midlands	6.39	1.62	0.98	1.75	4.94	3.13	3.43	74.90	7.46	3.24	12.71
Masvingo	2.34	1.94	0.49	0.88	0.93	0.39	1.19	4.76	72.46	2.34	11.71
Harare	5.15	12.53	10.23	21.13	9.74	1.35	1.78	5.75	7.87	60.69	15.71
Total	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00

Table 3.2b: Inter-Provincial Lifetime Migration Proportion Matrix for Males, Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Province of Residence	Bulawayo	Manicaland	Mashonaland Central	Mashonaland East	Mashonaland West	Matabeleland North	Matabeleland South	Midlands	Masvingo	Harare	Total
Bulawayo	<u>158334</u>	14325	2178	7018	5957	36313	38273	27692	18705	15968	324763
Manicaland	5465	<u>648629</u>	4081	16965	5749	829	1007	7252	23135	44033	757145
Mashonaland Central	1569	9370	<u>370877</u>	16894	23872	634	752	6317	10376	45662	486323
Mashonaland East	3522	29173	15074	<u>386140</u>	14188	749	773	7788	11747	74987	544141
Mashonaland West	5043	15816	24392	18942	<u>418758</u>	2564	1837	34805	22113	57568	601838
Matabeleland North	27861	2084	828	1341	1929	<u>270931</u>	13043	9660	3121	5751	336549
Matabeleland South	22244	1882	748	909	1297	8608	<u>242223</u>	10175	5426	6593	300105
Midlands	16062	14283	4506	9837	26277	9321	9495	<u>539716</u>	55035	23901	708433
Masvingo	5803	14328	1903	4107	4519	1108	3354	30147	<u>549850</u>	16383	631502
Harare	12636	122188	51940	133409	55448	5028	6482	44114	71165	<u>435206</u>	937616
Total	258539	872078	476527	595562	557994	336085	317239	717666	770673	726052	5628415

In-Migration

Province of Residence	Bulawayo	Manicaland	Mashonaland Central	Mashonaland East	Mashonaland West	Matabeleland North	Matabeleland South	Midlands	Masvingo	Harare	Total
Bulawayo	48.75	4.41	0.67	2.16	1.83	11.18	11.78	8.53	5.76	4.92	100.00
Manicaland	0.72	85.67	0.54	2.24	0.76	0.11	0.13	0.96	3.06	5.82	100.00
Mashonaland Central	0.32	1.93	76.26	3.47	4.91	0.13	0.15	1.30	2.13	9.39	100.00
Mashonaland East	0.65	5.36	2.77	70.96	2.61	0.14	0.14	1.43	2.16	13.78	100.00
Mashonaland West	0.84	2.63	4.05	3.15	69.58	0.43	0.31	5.78	3.67	9.57	100.00
Matabeleland North	8.28	0.62	0.25	0.40	0.57	80.50	3.88	2.87	0.93	1.71	100.00
Matabeleland South	7.41	0.63	0.25	0.30	0.43	2.87	80.71	3.39	1.81	2.20	100.00
Midlands	2.27	2.02	0.64	1.39	3.71	1.32	1.34	76.18	7.77	3.37	100.00
Masvingo	0.92	2.27	0.30	0.65	0.72	0.18	0.53	4.77	87.07	2.59	100.00
Harare	1.35	13.03	5.54	14.23	5.91	0.54	0.69	4.70	7.59	46.42	100.00
Total	4.59	15.49	8.47	10.58	9.91	5.97	5.64	12.75	13.69	12.90	100.00

Out-Migration

Province of Residence	Province of Birth										
	Bulawayo	Manicaland	Mashonaland Central	Mashonaland East	Mashonaland West	Matabeleland North	Matabeleland South	Midlands	Masvingo	Harare	Total
Bulawayo	61.24	1.64	0.46	1.18	1.07	10.80	12.06	3.86	2.43	2.20	5.77
Manicaland	2.11	74.38	0.86	2.85	1.03	0.25	0.32	1.01	3.00	6.06	13.45
Mashonaland Central	0.61	1.07	77.83	2.84	4.28	0.19	0.24	0.88	1.35	6.29	8.64
Mashonaland East	1.36	3.35	3.16	64.84	2.54	0.22	0.24	1.09	1.52	10.33	9.67
Mashonaland West	1.95	1.81	5.12	3.18	75.05	0.76	0.58	4.85	2.87	7.93	10.69
Matabeleland North	10.78	0.24	0.17	0.23	0.35	80.61	4.11	1.35	0.40	0.79	5.98
Matabeleland South	8.60	0.22	0.16	0.15	0.23	2.56	76.35	1.42	0.70	0.91	5.33
Midlands	6.21	1.64	0.95	1.65	4.71	2.77	2.99	75.20	7.14	3.29	12.59
Masvingo	2.24	1.64	0.40	0.69	0.81	0.33	1.06	4.20	71.35	2.26	11.22
Harare	4.89	14.01	10.90	22.40	9.94	1.50	2.04	6.15	9.23	59.94	16.66
Total	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00

Table 3.2c: Inter-Provincial Lifetime Migration Proportion Matrix For Females, Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Province of Residence	Province of Birth										
	Bulawayo	Manicaland	Mashonaland Central	Mashonaland East	Mashonaland West	Matabeleland North	Matabeleland South	Midlands	Masvingo	Harare	Total
Bulawayo	<u>169674</u>	10246	1818	5343	4966	44988	49973	24893	13068	15241	340210
Manicaland	6580	<u>711269</u>	5735	25823	7808	1202	1574	10578	31471	43142	845182
Mashonaland Central	1821	10226	<u>387787</u>	21430	27839	747	806	7206	11303	41206	510371
Mashonaland East	4186	38405	20188	<u>410876</u>	18608	986	1283	10470	15048	71010	591060
Mashonaland West	5748	15990	25526	21935	<u>427971</u>	2359	2146	37446	23277	49800	612198
Matabeleland North	29348	1700	616	1096	1849	<u>294727</u>	20015	11143	2657	4840	367991
Matabeleland South	23176	1615	631	841	1217	12481	<u>275578</u>	11278	6057	6742	339616
Midlands	18420	14935	5039	11649	30029	13008	14319	<u>572698</u>	65676	22438	768211
Masvingo	6830	20665	2907	6675	6025	1665	4878	40561	<u>622096</u>	17021	729323
Harare	15144	103389	47736	125864	55546	4608	5892	41273	56077	<u>432930</u>	888459
Total	280927	928440	497983	631532	581858	376771	376464	767546	846730	704370	5992621

In-Migration

Province of Residence	Province of Birth										Total
	Bulawayo	Manicaland	Mashonaland Central	Mashonaland East	Mashonaland West	Matabeleland North	Matabeleland South	Midlands	Masvingo	Harare	
Bulawayo	49.87	3.01	0.53	1.57	1.46	13.22	14.69	7.32	3.84	4.48	100.00
Manicaland	0.78	84.16	0.68	3.06	0.92	0.14	0.19	1.25	3.72	5.10	100.00
Mashonaland Central	0.36	2.00	75.98	4.20	5.45	0.15	0.16	1.41	2.21	8.07	100.00
Mashonaland East	0.71	6.50	3.42	69.52	3.15	0.17	0.22	1.77	2.55	12.01	100.00
Mashonaland West	0.94	2.61	4.17	3.58	69.91	0.39	0.35	6.12	3.80	8.13	100.00
Matabeleland North	7.98	0.46	0.17	0.30	0.50	80.09	5.44	3.03	0.72	1.32	100.00
Matabeleland South	6.82	0.48	0.19	0.25	0.36	3.68	81.14	3.32	1.78	1.99	100.00
Midlands	2.40	1.94	0.66	1.52	3.91	1.69	1.86	74.55	8.55	2.92	100.00
Masvingo	0.94	2.83	0.40	0.92	0.83	0.23	0.67	5.56	85.30	2.33	100.00
Harare	1.70	11.64	5.37	14.17	6.25	0.52	0.66	4.65	6.31	48.73	100.00
Total	4.69	15.49	8.31	10.54	9.71	6.29	6.28	12.81	14.13	11.75	100.00

Out-Migration

Province of Residence	Province of Birth										Total
	Bulawayo	Manicaland	Mashonaland Central	Mashonaland East	Mashonaland West	Matabeleland North	Matabeleland South	Midlands	Masvingo	Harare	
Bulawayo	60.40	1.10	0.37	0.85	0.85	11.94	13.27	3.24	1.54	2.16	5.68
Manicaland	2.34	76.61	1.15	4.09	1.34	0.32	0.42	1.38	3.72	6.12	14.10
Mashonaland Central	0.65	1.10	77.87	3.39	4.78	0.20	0.21	0.94	1.33	5.85	8.52
Mashonaland East	1.49	4.14	4.05	65.06	3.20	0.26	0.34	1.36	1.78	10.08	9.86
Mashonaland West	2.05	1.72	5.13	3.47	73.55	0.63	0.57	4.88	2.75	7.07	10.22
Matabeleland North	10.45	0.18	0.12	0.17	0.32	78.22	5.32	1.45	0.31	0.69	6.14
Matabeleland South	8.25	0.17	0.13	0.13	0.21	3.31	73.20	1.47	0.72	0.96	5.67
Midlands	6.56	1.61	1.01	1.84	5.16	3.45	3.80	74.61	7.76	3.19	12.82
Masvingo	2.43	2.23	0.58	1.06	1.04	0.44	1.30	5.28	73.47	2.42	12.17
Harare	5.39	11.14	9.59	19.93	9.55	1.22	1.57	5.38	6.62	61.46	14.83
Total	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00

Table 3.3a: Inter-Censal Migration Rates, Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Province	Population Resident in 2002	Population Resident in 1992 and 2002	Population Resident in 1992	In Migration	Out Migration	Net Migration	In Migration Rate %	Out Migration Rate %	Net Migration Rate %
Bulawayo	514524	360375	483237	154149	122862	31287	29.96	25.42	6.47
Manicaland	1134037	1001910	1206856	132127	204946	-72819	11.65	16.98	-6.03
Mashonaland Central	710018	596022	699502	113996	103480	10516	16.06	14.79	1.50
Mashonaland East	816338	645726	835533	170612	189807	-19195	20.90	22.72	-2.30
Mashonaland West	875758	708896	860483	166862	151587	15275	19.05	17.62	1.78
Matabeleland North	494461	433986	503966	60475	69980	-9505	12.23	13.89	-1.89
Matabeleland South	449253	386173	449239	63080	63066	14	14.04	14.04	0.00
Midlands	1048659	891843	1081090	156816	189247	-32431	14.95	17.51	-3.00
Masvingo	972851	865047	1054459	107804	189412	-81608	11.08	17.96	-7.74
Harare	1397596	923413	1239130	474183	315717	158466	33.93	25.48	12.79
Total	8413495	6813391	8413495	1600104	1600104	0			

Table 3.3b: Inter-Censal Migration Proportion For Total Population, Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Province of Residence	Bulawayo	Manicaland	Mashonaland Central	Mashonaland East	Mashonaland West	Matabeleland North	Matabeleland South	Midlands	Masvingo	Harare	Total
Bulawayo	<u>360375</u>	10055	1655	4540	4956	39499	33947	26199	15168	18130	514524
Manicaland	8479	<u>1001910</u>	5365	19126	8174	1190	1184	10522	24750	53337	1134037
Mashonaland Central	2418	9122	<u>596022</u>	15367	28569	862	946	7469	8217	41026	710018
Mashonaland East	4832	29375	16390	<u>645726</u>	17356	968	868	9732	11422	79669	816338
Mashonaland West	7113	14072	22683	15711	<u>708896</u>	2566	1637	35266	15540	52274	875758
Matabeleland North	27111	1762	722	952	2368	<u>433986</u>	8828	9726	2634	6372	494461
Matabeleland South	22503	1869	770	898	1521	9710	<u>386173</u>	10959	6114	8736	449253
Midlands	19958	12451	4756	8333	23817	8387	7211	<u>891843</u>	41317	30586	1048659
Masvingo	9327	18507	3200	5486	7545	1673	3374	33105	<u>865047</u>	25587	972851
Harare	21121	107733	47939	119394	57281	5125	5071	46269	64250	<u>923413</u>	1397596
Total	483237	1206856	699502	835533	860483	503966	449239	1081090	1054459	1239130	8413495

In-Migration

Province of Residence	Province of Residence in 1992											Total
	Bulawayo	Manicaland	Mashonaland Central	Mashonaland East	Mashonaland West	Matabeleland North	Matabeleland South	Midlands	Masvingo	Harare		
Bulawayo	70.04	1.95	0.32	0.88	0.96	7.68	6.60	5.09	2.95	3.52	100.00	
Manicaland	0.75	88.35	0.47	1.69	0.72	0.10	0.10	0.93	2.18	4.70	100.00	
Mashonaland Central	0.34	1.28	83.94	2.16	4.02	0.12	0.13	1.05	1.16	5.78	100.00	
Mashonaland East	0.59	3.60	2.01	79.10	2.13	0.12	0.11	1.19	1.40	9.76	100.00	
Mashonaland West	0.81	1.61	2.59	1.79	80.95	0.29	0.19	4.03	1.77	5.97	100.00	
Matabeleland North	5.48	0.36	0.15	0.19	0.48	87.77	1.79	1.97	0.53	1.29	100.00	
Matabeleland South	5.01	0.42	0.17	0.20	0.34	2.16	85.96	2.44	1.36	1.94	100.00	
Midlands	1.90	1.19	0.45	0.79	2.27	0.80	0.69	85.05	3.94	2.92	100.00	
Masvingo	0.96	1.90	0.33	0.56	0.78	0.17	0.35	3.40	88.92	2.63	100.00	
Harare	1.51	7.71	3.43	8.54	4.10	0.37	0.36	3.31	4.60	66.07	100.00	
Total	5.74	14.34	8.31	9.93	10.23	5.99	5.34	12.85	12.53	14.73	100.00	

Out-Migration

Province of Residence	Province of Residence in 1992											Total
	Bulawayo	Manicaland	Mashonaland Central	Mashonaland East	Mashonaland West	Matabeleland North	Matabeleland South	Midlands	Masvingo	Harare		
Bulawayo	74.58	0.83	0.24	0.54	0.58	7.84	7.56	2.42	1.44	1.46	6.12	
Manicaland	1.75	83.02	0.77	2.29	0.95	0.24	0.26	0.97	2.35	4.30	13.48	
Mashonaland Central	0.50	0.76	85.21	1.84	3.32	0.17	0.21	0.69	0.78	3.31	8.44	
Mashonaland East	1.00	2.43	2.34	77.28	2.02	0.19	0.19	0.90	1.08	6.43	9.70	
Mashonaland West	1.47	1.17	3.24	1.88	82.38	0.51	0.36	3.26	1.47	4.22	10.41	
Matabeleland North	5.61	0.15	0.10	0.11	0.28	86.11	1.97	0.90	0.25	0.51	5.88	
Matabeleland South	4.66	0.15	0.11	0.11	0.18	1.93	85.96	1.01	0.58	0.71	5.34	
Midlands	4.13	1.03	0.68	1.00	2.77	1.66	1.61	82.49	3.92	2.47	12.46	
Masvingo	1.93	1.53	0.46	0.66	0.88	0.33	0.75	3.06	82.04	2.06	11.56	
Harare	4.37	8.93	6.85	14.29	6.66	1.02	1.13	4.28	6.09	74.52	16.61	
Total	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	

Table 3.3c: Inter-Censal Migration Proportion Matrix For Males, Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Province of Residence	Province of Residence in 1992										Total
	Bulawayo	Manicaland	Mashonaland Central	Mashonaland East	Mashonaland West	Matabeleland North	Matabeleland South	Midlands	Masvingo	Harare	
Bulawayo	<u>177700</u>	5529	867	2373	2566	16381	13547	12964	8345	9805	250077
Manicaland	4207	<u>460930</u>	2438	8317	3943	634	588	4722	10912	26912	523603
Mashonaland Central	1206	4550	<u>287046</u>	7180	13921	467	519	3615	4026	20982	343512
Mashonaland East	2401	13515	7409	<u>302944</u>	8229	499	426	4591	5238	39288	384540
Mashonaland West	3586	7000	11111	7620	<u>350031</u>	1401	842	17389	7521	26610	433111
Matabeleland North	12803	966	409	499	1290	<u>201673</u>	3853	4693	1384	3833	231403
Matabeleland South	10453	1034	416	459	834	4745	<u>172403</u>	5597	2871	5238	204050
Midlands	9646	6048	2276	3813	10980	4004	3198	<u>419391</u>	18860	15896	494112
Masvingo	4480	7998	1377	2315	3595	812	1509	14904	<u>387859</u>	13020	437869
Harare	10743	54281	22933	57396	27552	2824	2669	23118	33480	<u>489726</u>	724722
Total	237225	561851	336282	392916	422941	233440	199554	510984	480496	651310	4026999

In-Migration

Province of Residence	Province of Residence in 1992										Total
	Bulawayo	Manicaland	Mashonaland Central	Mashonaland East	Mashonaland West	Matabeleland North	Matabeleland South	Midlands	Masvingo	Harare	
Bulawayo	71.06	2.21	0.35	0.95	1.03	6.55	5.42	5.18	3.34	3.92	100.00
Manicaland	0.80	88.03	0.47	1.59	0.75	0.12	0.11	0.90	2.08	5.14	100.00
Mashonaland Central	0.35	1.32	83.56	2.09	4.05	0.14	0.15	1.05	1.17	6.11	100.00
Mashonaland East	0.62	3.51	1.93	78.78	2.14	0.13	0.11	1.19	1.36	10.22	100.00
Mashonaland West	0.83	1.62	2.57	1.76	80.82	0.32	0.19	4.01	1.74	6.14	100.00
Matabeleland North	5.53	0.42	0.18	0.22	0.56	87.15	1.67	2.03	0.60	1.66	100.00
Matabeleland South	5.12	0.51	0.20	0.22	0.41	2.33	84.49	2.74	1.41	2.57	100.00
Midlands	1.95	1.22	0.46	0.77	2.22	0.81	0.65	84.88	3.82	3.22	100.00
Masvingo	1.02	1.83	0.31	0.53	0.82	0.19	0.34	3.40	88.58	2.97	100.00
Harare	1.48	7.49	3.16	7.92	3.80	0.39	0.37	3.19	4.62	67.57	100.00
Total	5.89	13.95	8.35	9.76	10.50	5.80	4.96	12.69	11.93	16.17	100.00

Out-Migration

Province of Residence	Province of Residence in 1992										Total
	Bulawayo	Manicaland	Mashonaland Central	Mashonaland East	Mashonaland West	Matabeleland North	Matabeleland South	Midlands	Masvingo	Harare	
Bulawayo	74.91	0.98	0.26	0.60	0.61	7.02	6.79	2.54	1.74	1.51	6.21
Manicaland	1.77	82.04	0.72	2.12	0.93	0.27	0.29	0.92	2.27	4.13	13.00
Mashonaland Central	0.51	0.81	85.36	1.83	3.29	0.20	0.26	0.71	0.84	3.22	8.53
Mashonaland East	1.01	2.41	2.20	77.10	1.95	0.21	0.21	0.90	1.09	6.03	9.55
Mashonaland West	1.51	1.25	3.30	1.94	82.76	0.60	0.42	3.40	1.57	4.09	10.76
Matabeleland North	5.40	0.17	0.12	0.13	0.31	86.39	1.93	0.92	0.29	0.59	5.75
Matabeleland South	4.41	0.18	0.12	0.12	0.20	2.03	86.39	1.10	0.60	0.80	5.07
Midlands	4.07	1.08	0.68	0.97	2.60	1.72	1.60	82.08	3.93	2.44	12.27
Masvingo	1.89	1.42	0.41	0.59	0.85	0.35	0.76	2.92	80.72	2.00	10.87
Harare	4.53	9.66	6.82	14.61	6.51	1.21	1.34	4.52	6.97	75.19	18.00
Total	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00

Table 3.3d: Inter-Censal Migration Proportion Matrix For Females, Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Province of Residence	Province of Residence in 1992										Total
	Bulawayo	Manicaland	Mashonaland Central	Mashonaland East	Mashonaland West	Matabeleland North	Matabeleland South	Midlands	Masvingo	Harare	
Bulawayo	<u>182675</u>	4526	788	2167	2390	23118	20400	13235	6823	8325	264447
Manicaland	4272	<u>540980</u>	2927	10809	4231	556	596	5800	13838	26425	610434
Mashonaland Central	1212	4572	<u>308976</u>	8187	14648	395	427	3854	4191	20044	366506
Mashonaland East	2431	15860	8981	<u>342782</u>	9127	469	442	5141	6184	40381	431798
Mashonaland West	3527	7072	11572	8091	<u>358865</u>	1165	795	17877	8019	25664	442647
Matabeleland North	14308	796	313	453	1078	<u>232313</u>	4975	5033	1250	2539	263058
Matabeleland South	12050	835	354	439	687	4965	<u>213770</u>	5362	3243	3498	245203
Midlands	10312	6403	2480	4520	12837	4383	4013	<u>472452</u>	22457	14690	554547
Masvingo	4847	10509	1823	3171	3950	861	1865	18201	<u>477188</u>	12567	534982
Harare	10378	53452	25006	61998	29729	2301	2402	23151	30770	<u>433687</u>	672874
Total	246012	645005	363220	442617	437542	270526	249685	570106	573963	587820	4386496

In-Migration

Province of Residence	Province of Residence in 1992										Total
	Bulawayo	Manicaland	Mashonaland Central	Mashonaland East	Mashonaland West	Matabeleland North	Matabeleland South	Midlands	Masvingo	Harare	
Bulawayo	69.08	1.71	0.30	0.82	0.90	8.74	7.71	5.00	2.58	3.15	100.00
Manicaland	0.70	88.62	0.48	1.77	0.69	0.09	0.10	0.95	2.27	4.33	100.00
Mashonaland Central	0.33	1.25	84.30	2.23	4.00	0.11	0.12	1.05	1.14	5.47	100.00
Mashonaland East	0.56	3.67	2.08	79.38	2.11	0.11	0.10	1.19	1.43	9.35	100.00
Mashonaland West	0.80	1.60	2.61	1.83	81.07	0.26	0.18	4.04	1.81	5.80	100.00
Matabeleland North	5.44	0.30	0.12	0.17	0.41	88.31	1.89	1.91	0.48	0.97	100.00
Matabeleland South	4.91	0.34	0.14	0.18	0.28	2.02	87.18	2.19	1.32	1.43	100.00
Midlands	1.86	1.15	0.45	0.82	2.31	0.79	0.72	85.20	4.05	2.65	100.00
Masvingo	0.91	1.96	0.34	0.59	0.74	0.16	0.35	3.40	89.20	2.35	100.00
Harare	1.54	7.94	3.72	9.21	4.42	0.34	0.36	3.44	4.57	64.45	100.00
Total	5.61	14.70	8.28	10.09	9.97	6.17	5.69	13.00	13.08	13.40	100.00

Out-Migration

Province of Residence	Province of Residence in 1992										Total
	Bulawayo	Manicaland	Mashonaland Central	Mashonaland East	Mashonaland West	Matabeleland North	Matabeleland South	Midlands	Masvingo	Harare	
Bulawayo	74.25	0.70	0.22	0.49	0.55	8.55	8.17	2.32	1.19	1.42	6.03
Manicaland	1.74	83.87	0.81	2.44	0.97	0.21	0.24	1.02	2.41	4.50	13.92
Mashonaland Central	0.49	0.71	85.07	1.85	3.35	0.15	0.17	0.68	0.73	3.41	8.36
Mashonaland East	0.99	2.46	2.47	77.44	2.09	0.17	0.18	0.90	1.08	6.87	9.84
Mashonaland West	1.43	1.10	3.19	1.83	82.02	0.43	0.32	3.14	1.40	4.37	10.09
Matabeleland North	5.82	0.12	0.09	0.10	0.25	85.87	1.99	0.88	0.22	0.43	6.00
Matabeleland South	4.90	0.13	0.10	0.10	0.16	1.84	85.62	0.94	0.57	0.60	5.59
Midlands	4.19	0.99	0.68	1.02	2.93	1.62	1.61	82.87	3.91	2.50	12.64
Masvingo	1.97	1.63	0.50	0.72	0.90	0.32	0.75	3.19	83.14	2.14	12.20
Harare	4.22	8.29	6.88	14.01	6.79	0.85	0.96	4.06	5.36	73.78	15.34
Total	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00

Table 3.4: Population of Manicaland by District of Birth and Residence and Lifetime Migration Rates, Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Place of Residence in 2002	Place of Birth									Total
	Buhera	Chimanimani	Chipinge	Makoni	Mutare Rural	Mutasa	Nyanga	Mutare Urban	Rusape	
Buhera	<u>190127</u>	974	4331	1268	1990	541	561	2351	1114	203257
Chimanimani	1313	<u>81373</u>	10956	454	3087	910	634	3832	482	103041
Chipinge	2384	4960	<u>238068</u>	355	1319	609	623	3040	729	252087
Makoni	5509	933	1720	<u>154829</u>	4740	5116	5399	4384	11578	194208
Mutare Rural	5828	3964	3577	3812	<u>157989</u>	5116	1522	18188	2037	202033
Mutasa	1335	1390	2552	2537	4664	<u>116317</u>	4456	9566	1465	144282
Nyanga	736	485	615	2086	1354	6184	<u>93887</u>	2052	1313	108712
Mutare Urban	4241	6118	6166	3635	15029	8485	3095	<u>78269</u>	3088	128126
Rusape	968	371	603	3204	890	745	984	1548	<u>14839</u>	24152
Total	212441	100568	268588	172180	191062	144023	111161	123230	36645	1359898

District of Residence	Population Resident in 2002	Population Born and Residing	Population Born in District	In Migration	Out Migration	Net Migration	In Migration Rate %	Out Migration Rate %	Net Migration Rate %
Buhera	203257	190127	212441	13130	22314	-9184	6.46	10.50	-4.32
Chimanimani	103041	81373	100568	21668	19195	2473	21.03	19.09	2.46
Chipinge	252087	238068	268588	14019	30520	-16501	5.56	11.36	-6.14
Makoni	194208	154829	172180	39379	17351	22028	20.28	10.08	12.79
Mutare Rural	202033	157989	191062	44044	33073	10971	21.80	17.31	5.74
Mutasa	144282	116317	144023	27965	27706	259	19.38	19.24	0.18
Nyanga	108712	93887	111161	14825	17274	-2449	13.64	15.54	-2.20
Mutare Urban	128126	78269	123230	49857	44961	4896	38.91	36.49	3.97
Rusape	24152	14839	36645	9313	21806	-12493	38.56	59.51	-34.09
Total	1359898	1125698	1359898	234200	234200	0			

Table 3.5: Population of Mashonaland Central by District of Birth and Residence and Lifetime Migration Rates, Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Place of Residence in 2002	Place of Birth								Total
	Bindura	Centenary	Guruve	Mazowe	Mount Darwin	Rushinga	Shamva	Bindura Urban	
Bindura	41156	1155	612	7360	4967	1246	5719	7653	69868
Centenary	955	51463	3397	8063	7309	950	936	799	73872
Guruve	511	2454	130533	8868	1498	296	483	493	145136
Mazowe	3071	4397	5122	120495	5241	789	2597	2941	144653
Mount Darwin	2848	5826	997	8198	141089	3374	4261	3275	169868
Rushinga	653	329	201	1034	5017	49994	916	762	58906
Shamva	2792	540	535	4347	4865	1285	55628	4069	74061
Bindura Urban	1046	338	482	2418	1909	421	2095	13591	22300
Total	53032	66502	141879	160783	171895	58355	72635	33583	758664

District of Residence	Population Resident in 2002	Population Born and Residing	Population Born in District	In Migration	Out Migration	Net Migration	In Migration Rate %	Out Migration Rate %	Net Migration Rate %
Bindura	69868	41156	53032	28712	11876	16836	41.09	22.39	31.75
Centenary	73872	51463	66502	22409	15039	7370	30.33	22.61	11.08
Guruve	145136	130533	141879	14603	11346	3257	10.06	8.00	2.30
Mazowe	144653	120495	160783	24158	40288	-16130	16.70	25.06	-10.03
Mount Darwin	169868	141089	171895	28779	30806	-2027	16.94	17.92	-1.18
Rushinga	58906	49994	58355	8912	8361	551	15.13	14.33	0.94
Shamva	74061	55628	72635	18433	17007	1426	24.89	23.41	1.96
Bindura Urban	22300	13591	33583	8709	19992	-11283	39.05	59.53	-33.60
Total	758664	603949	758664	154715	154715	0			

Table 3.6: Population of Mashonaland East by District of Birth and Residence and Lifetime Migration Rates, Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Place of Residence in 2002	Place of Birth											Total
	Chikomba	Goromonzi	Hwedza	Marondera	Mudzi	Murehwa	Mutoko	Seke	UMP	Marondera Urban	Ruwa	
Chikomba	76079	435	2382	1045	110	794	503	397	35	1111	15	82906
Goromonzi	1419	66767	1175	2648	1789	5981	3974	1165	775	1521	1013	88227
Hwedza	2801	438	42853	2259	138	862	518	259	42	1728	39	51937
Marondera	2123	1556	3449	45824	278	3851	1433	1152	287	8039	71	68063
Mudzi	430	1469	300	885	85531	1566	13453	168	349	325	77	104553
Murehwa	1051	3251	1255	3567	792	101426	8331	625	1921	3025	96	125340
Mutoko	539	866	427	761	3042	5439	105824	220	1999	573	56	119746
Seke	1951	1209	631	3143	157	1250	839	30492	159	794	58	40683
UMP	337	1115	302	475	351	4626	9992	184	62323	250	55	80010
Marondera Urban	1447	614	2205	1452	171	2450	1143	229	108	20805	27	30651
Ruwa	373	595	278	293	161	705	539	197	27	169	1563	4900
Total	88550	78315	55257	62352	92520	128950	146549	35088	68025	38340	3070	797016

District of Residence	Population Resident in 2002	Population Born and Residing	Population Born in District	In Migration	Out Migration	Net Migration	In Migration Rate %	Out Migration Rate %	Net Migration Rate %
Chikomba	82906	76079	88550	6827	12471	-5644	8.23	14.08	-6.37
Goromonzi	88227	66767	78315	21460	11548	9912	24.32	14.75	12.66
Hwedza	51937	42853	55257	9084	12404	-3320	17.49	22.45	-6.01
Marondera	68063	45824	62352	22239	16528	5711	32.67	26.51	9.16
Mudzi	104553	85531	92520	19022	6989	12033	18.19	7.55	13.01
Murehwa	125340	101426	128950	23914	27524	-3610	19.08	21.34	-2.80
Mutoko	119746	105824	146549	13922	40725	-26803	11.63	27.79	-18.29
Seke	40683	30492	35088	10191	4596	5595	25.05	13.10	15.95
UMP	80010	62323	68025	17687	5702	11985	22.11	8.38	17.62
Marondera Urban	30651	20805	38340	9846	17535	-7689	32.12	45.74	-20.05
Ruwa	4900	1563	3070	3337	1507	1830	68.10	49.09	59.61
Total	797016	639487	797016	157529	157529	0			

Table 3.7: Population of Mashonaland West by District of Birth and Residence and Lifetime Migration Rates, Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Place of Residence in 2002	Place of Birth												Total
	Chegutu	Hurungwe	Kadoma Rural	Kariba Rural	Makonde	Zvimba	Chinhoyi	Kadoma Urban	Chegutu Urban	Kariba Urban	Karoi	Chirundu	
Chegutu	<u>79974</u>	1180	4161	249	1208	4736	2054	3148	8058	146	665	13	105592
Hurungwe	1520	<u>193791</u>	1243	2241	8289	5901	9025	1298	1075	2650	8162	331	235526
Kadoma Rural	3433	963	<u>72471</u>	118	1553	1574	1253	11697	2416	109	339	7	95933
Kariba Rural	289	1915	165	<u>22844</u>	237	296	294	145	60	944	473	16	27678
Makonde	1396	5567	1052	360	<u>56305</u>	9596	7510	958	995	213	1723	20	85695
Zvimba	4688	2618	1485	240	4919	<u>116585</u>	7702	1753	2430	224	1958	42	144644
Chinhoyi	694	3148	507	102	2914	3962	<u>27192</u>	749	620	278	1103	15	41284
Kadoma Urban	1718	757	2714	56	632	1269	1162	<u>34944</u>	1819	86	354	5	45516
Chegutu Urban	2466	515	843	35	627	1385	1025	2152	<u>20324</u>	47	266	5	29690
Kariba Urban	211	3938	105	426	416	417	870	195	114	<u>7811</u>	951	27	15481
Karoi	215	4787	182	123	608	797	1309	269	195	248	<u>10181</u>	19	18933
Chirundu	17	287	13	47	45	36	59	9	6	32	86	<u>120</u>	757
Total	96621	219466	84941	26841	77753	146554	59455	57317	38112	12788	26261	620	846729

District of Residence	Population Resident in 2002	Population Born and Residing	Population Born in District	In Migration	Out Migration	Net Migration	In Migration Rate %	Out Migration Rate %	Net Migration Rate %
Chegutu	105592	79974	96621	25618	16647	8971	24.26	17.23	9.28
Hurungwe	235526	193791	219466	41735	25675	16060	17.72	11.70	7.32
Kadoma Rural	95933	72471	84941	23462	12470	10992	24.46	14.68	12.94
Kariba Rural	27678	22844	26841	4834	3997	837	17.47	14.89	3.12
Makonde	85695	56305	77753	29390	21448	7942	34.30	27.58	10.21
Zvimba	144644	116585	146554	28059	29969	-1910	19.40	20.45	-1.30
Chinhoyi	41284	27192	59455	14092	32263	-18171	34.13	54.26	-30.56
Kadoma Urban	45516	34944	57317	10572	22373	-11801	23.23	39.03	-20.59
Chegutu Urban	29690	20324	38112	9366	17788	-8422	31.55	46.67	-22.10
Kariba Urban	15481	7811	12788	7670	4977	2693	49.54	38.92	21.06
Karoi	18933	10181	26261	8752	16080	-7328	46.23	61.23	-27.90
Chirundu	757	120	620	637	500	137	84.15	80.65	22.10
Total	846729	642542	846729	204187	204187	0			

Table 3.8: Population of Matabeleland North by District of Birth and Residence and Lifetime Migration Rates, Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Place of Residence in 2002	Place of Birth									Total
	Binga	Bubi	Hwange	Lupane	Nkayi	Tsholotsho	Umguza	Hwange Urban	Victoria Falls	
Binga	<u>96034</u>	261	3241	5001	1293	825	187	5085	494	112421
Bubi	148	<u>25948</u>	180	2742	4771	909	1246	114	65	36123
Hwange	1331	216	<u>37266</u>	1393	352	1467	306	10630	2160	55121
Lupane	731	1884	1337	<u>73446</u>	2426	2949	1519	799	355	85446
Nkayi	159	5149	300	1685	<u>84150</u>	1310	693	180	89	93715
Tsholotsho	186	485	721	1612	929	<u>95104</u>	2511	724	226	102498
Umguza	295	1746	380	3377	1867	3025	<u>21268</u>	248	91	32297
Hwange Urban	1804	156	2601	1433	365	1104	112	<u>21139</u>	438	29152
Victoria Falls	1087	201	2368	1956	444	1125	126	4266	<u>7312</u>	18885
Total	101775	36046	48394	92645	96597	107818	27968	43185	11230	565658

District of Residence	Population Resident in 2002	Population Born and Residing	Population Born in District	In Migration	Out Migration	Net Migration	In Migration Rate %	Out Migration Rate %	Net Migration Rate %
Binga	112421	96034	101775	16387	5741	10646	14.58	5.64	10.46
Bubi	36123	25948	36046	10175	10098	77	28.17	28.01	0.21
Hwange	55121	37266	48394	17855	11128	6727	32.39	22.99	13.90
Lupane	85446	73446	92645	12000	19199	-7199	14.04	20.72	-7.77
Nkayi	93715	84150	96597	9565	12447	-2882	10.21	12.89	-2.98
Tsholotsho	102498	95104	107818	7394	12714	-5320	7.21	11.79	-4.93
Umguza	32297	21268	27968	11029	6700	4329	34.15	23.96	15.48
Hwange Urban	29152	21139	43185	8013	22046	-14033	27.49	51.05	-32.50
Victoria Falls	18885	7312	11230	11573	3918	7655	61.28	34.89	68.17
Total	565658	461667	565658	103991	103991	0			

Table 3.9: Population of Matabeleland South by District of Birth and Residence and Lifetime Migration Rates, Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Place of Residence in 2002	Place of Birth								Total
	Beitbridge	Bulilima	Mangwe	Gwanda Rural	Insiza	Matobo	Umzingwane	Gwanda Urban	
Beitbridge	<u>72280</u>	368	177	5270	521	290	203	1331	80440
Bulilima	102	<u>72608</u>	5313	233	320	827	252	208	79863
Mangwe	83	1628	<u>63537</u>	313	301	2500	237	270	68869
Gwanda Rural	1962	199	533	<u>71617</u>	2636	2033	1650	12172	92802
Insiza	272	159	360	1314	<u>57539</u>	709	1481	1420	63254
Matobo	189	669	1899	1655	812	<u>74632</u>	1061	633	81550
Umzingwane	191	209	432	3927	2304	1514	<u>31321</u>	1125	41023
Gwanda Urban	284	68	161	1409	581	321	319	<u>6857</u>	10000
Total	75363	75908	72412	85738	65014	82826	36524	24016	517801

District of Residence	Population Resident in 2002	Population Born and Residing	Population Born in District	In Migration	Out Migration	Net Migration	In Migration Rate %	Out Migration Rate %	Net Migration Rate %
Beitbridge	80440	72280	75363	8160	3083	5077	10.14	4.09	6.74
Bulilima	79863	72608	75908	7255	3300	3955	9.08	4.35	5.21
Mangwe	68869	63537	72412	5332	8875	-3543	7.74	12.26	-4.89
Gwanda Rural	92802	71617	85738	21185	14121	7064	22.83	16.47	8.24
Insiza	63254	57539	65014	5715	7475	-1760	9.04	11.50	-2.71
Matobo	81550	74632	82826	6918	8194	-1276	8.48	9.89	-1.54
Umzingwane	41023	31321	36524	9702	5203	4499	23.65	14.25	12.32
Gwanda Urban	10000	6857	24016	3143	17159	-14016	31.43	71.45	-58.36
Total	517801	450391	517801	67410	67410	0			

Table 3.10: Population of Midlands by District of Birth and Residence and Lifetime Migration Rates, Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Place of Residence in 2002	Place of Birth													Total
	Chirumhanzu	Gokwe North	Gokwe South	Gweru Rural	Kwekwe Rural	Mberengwa	Shurugwi Rural	Zvishavane Rural	Gweru Urban	Kwekwe Urban	Redcliff	Zvishavane Urban	Shurugwi Urban	
Chirumhanzu	<u>44324</u>	559	603	829	406	608	1044	245	2237	931	24	369	506	52685
Gokwe North	3644	<u>127321</u>	14813	803	2101	4657	2378	1799	2470	3445	91	881	737	165140
Gokwe South	5786	3379	<u>195364</u>	1937	6730	4744	3248	1966	4980	9142	262	1301	1193	240032
Gweru Rural	1247	384	649	<u>43335</u>	1714	977	1695	454	9825	1967	79	343	666	63335
Kwekwe Rural	3333	1336	2668	4932	<u>88049</u>	1212	1843	571	4799	11399	279	506	875	121802
Mberengwa	349	318	561	226	262	<u>152107</u>	515	1761	1209	621	39	3271	373	161612
Shurugwi Rural	3351	412	552	809	420	1212	<u>41707</u>	994	3463	974	41	805	2691	57431
Zvishavane Rural	411	235	316	204	227	4769	1242	<u>30374</u>	1327	587	30	13567	1029	54318
Gweru Urban	3650	1137	1926	3534	1877	3695	4139	1551	<u>56283</u>	2887	139	1621	1781	84220
Kwekwe Urban	1806	1587	2690	1041	3031	1492	1525	605	3058	<u>41047</u>	839	716	907	60344
Redcliff	608	440	774	403	731	664	492	260	936	5342	<u>6761</u>	342	316	18069
Zvishavane Urban	336	132	202	92	125	3524	408	1258	641	422	33	<u>14088</u>	384	21645
Shurugwi Urban	447	113	179	212	198	493	1117	304	1066	432	28	454	<u>6738</u>	11781
Total	69292	137353	221297	58357	105871	180154	61353	42142	92294	79196	8645	38264	18196	1112414

District of Residence	Population Resident in 2002	Population Born and Residing	Population Born in District	In Migration	Out Migration	Net Migration	In Migration Rate %	Out Migration Rate %	Net Migration Rate %
Chirumhanzu	52685	44324	69292	8361	24968	-16607	15.87	36.03	-23.97
Gokwe North	165140	127321	137353	37819	10032	27787	22.90	7.30	20.23
Gokwe South	240032	195364	221297	44668	25933	18735	18.61	11.72	8.47
Gweru Rural	63335	43335	58357	20000	15022	4978	31.58	25.74	8.53
Kwekwe Rural	121802	88049	105871	33753	17822	15931	27.71	16.83	15.05
Mberengwa	161612	152107	180154	9505	28047	-18542	5.88	15.57	-10.29
Shurugwi Rural	57431	41707	61353	15724	19646	-3922	27.38	32.02	-6.39
Zvishavane Rural	54318	30374	42142	23944	11768	12176	44.08	27.92	28.89
Gweru Urban	84220	56283	92294	27937	36011	-8074	33.17	39.02	-8.75
Kwekwe Urban	60344	41047	79196	19297	38149	-18852	31.98	48.17	-23.80
Redcliff	18069	6761	8645	11308	1884	9424	62.58	21.79	109.01
Zvishavane Urban	21645	14088	38264	7557	24176	-16619	34.91	63.18	-43.43
Shurugwi Urban	11781	6738	18196	5043	11458	-6415	42.81	62.97	-35.26
Total	1112414	847498	1112414	264916	264916	0			

Table 3.11: Population of Masvingo by District of Birth and Residence and Lifetime Migration Rates, Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Place of Residence in 2002	Place of Birth									
	Bikita	Chiredzi Rural	Chivi	Gutu	Masvingo Rural	Mwenezi	Zaka	Masvingo Urban	Chiredzi Urban	Total
Bikita	138760	1404	1087	3776	1507	308	4738	2207	1298	155085
Chiredzi Rural	8416	106780	5275	2093	6537	4192	17545	1133	10282	162253
Chivi	972	1990	117959	1453	5789	5806	1731	4716	2741	143157
Gutu	3984	856	1528	162024	3006	450	3386	4146	895	180275
Masvingo Rural	3333	3383	9754	6464	121151	2689	8452	8893	4283	168402
Mwenezi	507	4327	3993	682	1417	92022	915	891	1394	106148
Zaka	8470	3532	1663	3390	5000	535	157829	2765	4425	187609
Masvingo Urban	3493	766	3278	5075	5176	722	4672	22552	742	46476
Chiredzi Urban	1572	1302	1483	1070	1578	767	3556	835	10378	22541
Total	169507	124340	146020	186027	151161	107491	202824	48138	36438	1171946

District of Residence	Population Resident in 2002	Population Born and Residing	Population Born in District	In Migration	Out Migration	Net Migration	In Migration Rate %	Out Migration Rate %	Net Migration Rate %
Bikita	155085	138760	169507	16325	30747	-14422	10.53	18.14	-8.51
Chiredzi Rural	162253	106780	124340	55473	17560	37913	34.19	14.12	30.49
Chivi	143157	117959	146020	25198	28061	-2863	17.60	19.22	-1.96
Gutu	180275	162024	186027	18251	24003	-5752	10.12	12.90	-3.09
Masvingo Rural	168402	121151	151161	47251	30010	17241	28.06	19.85	11.41
Mwenezi	106148	92022	107491	14126	15469	-1343	13.31	14.39	-1.25
Zaka	187609	157829	202824	29780	44995	-15215	15.87	22.18	-7.50
Masvingo Urban	46476	22552	48138	23924	25586	-1662	51.48	53.15	-3.45
Chiredzi Urban	22541	10378	36438	12163	26060	-13897	53.96	71.52	-38.14
Total	1171946	929455	1171946	242491	242491	0			

Table 3.12: Population of Harare by District of Birth and Residence and Lifetime Migration Rates, Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Place of Residence in 2002	Place of Birth				
	Harare Rural	Harare Urban	Chitungwiza	Epworth	Total
Harare Rural	6719	4890	1159	231	12999
Harare Urban	2752	595980	15922	933	615587
Chitungwiza	684	44855	99402	208	145149
Epworth	553	20804	2569	16729	40655
Total	10708	666529	119052	18101	814390

District of Residence	Population Resident in 2002	Population Born and Residing	Population Born in District	In Migration	Out Migration	Net Migration	In Migration Rate %	Out Migration Rate %	Net Migration Rate %
Harare Rural	12999	6719	10708	6280	3989	2291	48.31	37.25	21.40
Harare Urban	615587	595980	666529	19607	70549	-50942	3.19	10.58	-7.64
Chitungwiza	145149	99402	119052	45747	19650	26097	31.52	16.51	21.92
Epworth	40655	16729	18101	23926	1372	22554	58.85	7.58	124.60
Total	814390	718830	814390	95560	95560	0			

Chapter 4:

Household Characteristics

Introduction

This chapter presents household characteristics of the population in Zimbabwe. Distinction was made between private households and collective/institutional ones. The latter included persons who were staying in hotels, hostels, holiday camps, hospitals and prisons. For census purposes, a private household was defined as a group of persons who stayed the census night together, i.e. Saturday night of August 17/18, in a dwelling unit, whether or not they were related by blood or marriage. For example, visitors who were not usual members of the household, but were present during the census night, were included. On the other hand, usual members of the household who normally live there, but had spent the census night elsewhere were excluded since they would have been counted at the place where they stayed that particular night. However, those who were temporarily absent on the census night but would be returning to the household in the morning of 18 August 2002 were counted in their usual households.

It should be realised that in a census situation a household was not the same as a family. The type of households which were covered included:

- (a) one-person household;
- (b) nuclear households whose composition was entirely single-family nucleus;
- (c) extended household which consisted of single-family nucleus and other persons related to the nucleus, and
- (d) composite household made up of at least single-family nucleus plus other persons who may or may not be related to the nucleus

The head of the household was defined as that member of the household who was regarded as such by those who stayed the census night with the household and was either male or female. She/he must have stayed the census night in the household or had returned on the morning of the 18th August 2002, and had not been counted elsewhere.

Private Households

The demographic characteristics of the population in private households did not deviate from those of the total population as given in Chapter I and are, therefore, not presented here. *Table 4.1* shows the total population in private households by number of private households, average household size and by province. There were 2 649 921 private households in the country. These households constituted a population of 11 527 023 persons, resulting in an average household size of about 4 persons. The remainder of the population (104 634 persons) was in collective households.

Table 4.1 also shows that private households in Harare constituted about 18 percent of the total number of households in the country, while those in Matabeleland South constituted the least (about 5 percent).

Tables 4.2a and *4.2b* present the distribution of private households in the country by size of household and sex of the head of the household. The largest proportion of the households (16 percent each) was in the three-and-four-person household size categories while the lowest proportion (about 2 percent) was in the 9-person household size category. About 82 percent of the total households in the country had 6 persons at most as shown in *Table 4.2a*. There were more male-headed households than female-headed ones in the country as shown in *Table 4.2b*. Sixty-six percent of the private households were headed by males. The proportions of male-headed households ranged from 61 to 72 percent, while those for females ranged from 27 to

38 percent considering each household size category.

Table 4.3a-j shows the number and size of private households by sex of the head of the household for the provinces. The proportion of one- person households ranged between 10 and 16 percent of the households in the provinces.

The proportion in each household size category in all provinces varied up to households with 5 persons and then declined thereafter. Seventy-eight to 91 percent of the total households in the provinces had 6 persons at most.

Table 4.4 presents the distribution of heads of private households by age group and sex. About 57 percent of the households were headed by persons below 40 years of age. The proportions of male-headed households were higher than those of female-headed households for each age group except the under-15 years age range. There were marked differences in the proportions between male and female-headed households from age 15 years onwards. The proportions of male-headed households ranged from 47 to 73 percent, while those of female-headed households ranged from 26 to 52 percent.

Tables 4.5a to j show the distribution of the heads of private households by age and sex in all provinces in Zimbabwe. In all provinces male headed households accounted for about 56 percent or more while female headed households accounted for 22 to 44 percent of the total households.

Collective households

The total population of 104 634 persons in collective households constituted 0.9 percent of the total population in the country. The distribution of the collective household population by broad age groups and sex for the country is shown in *Table 4.6*. About 17 percent of the collective household population was under 15 years of age and about 4 percent was age 65 years and above. Males constituted 62 percent of the total

population in collective households and were out numbered by females in all age groups except in the 15-64 years category. The excess of males over females was more pronounced in the 15-64 years age range.

Table 4.7 shows that 51 percent of the population in collective households in the country had never married, while 42 percent were married, about 3 percent were divorced or separated .

Living Arrangements

Most household members in Zimbabwe are related to the head of household, see *Table 3.8*. Of the 1 454 399 persons living in private households about 2 percent were not related to the head. Of the parents living with the head of households, 87 percent were females. The number of female parents relative to male parents may be reflective of the older age of widows compared with widowers.

Conclusion

Zimbabwe had an average household size of 4 persons. There were more male headed private households than female-headed ones. In collective households, there were more males than females.

Table 4.1: Population in Private Households by Number of Households and Average Household Size and Province, Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Province	Population	Households		Average Household Size
		Number	Percent	
Bulawayo	670906	165124	6.23	4.06
Manicaland	1559325	360569	13.61	4.32
Mashonaland Central	979481	217431	8.21	4.50
Mashonaland East	1114210	265045	10.00	4.20
Mashonaland West	1218314	275736	10.41	4.42
Matabeleland North	695382	144803	5.46	4.80
Matabeleland South	646689	134496	5.08	4.81
Midlands	1454393	309197	11.67	4.70
Masvingo	1311426	286518	10.81	4.58
Harare	1876897	491002	18.53	3.82
Total	11527023	2649921	100.00	4.35

Table 4.2(a): Distribution of Private Households by Size and Sex of Head of Household Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Household Size	Number of Households Headed by:				Total	
	Males		Females			
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
1	242002	13.82	109064	12.14	351066	13.25
2	211848	12.09	134432	14.97	346280	13.07
3	276134	15.76	156217	17.39	432351	16.32
4	272312	15.55	147983	16.47	420295	15.86
5	229571	13.11	120965	13.47	350536	13.23
6	177129	10.11	85957	9.57	263086	9.93
7	125161	7.15	56631	6.30	181792	6.86
8	83388	4.76	35119	3.91	118507	4.47
9	53068	3.03	21164	2.36	74232	2.80
10+	81017	4.63	30758	3.42	111775	4.22
Total	1751630	100.00	898290	100.00	2649920	100.00

Table 4.2(b): Distribution of Private Households by Size and Sex of Head of Household Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Household Size	Number of Households Headed by:				Total	
	Males		Females			
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
1	242002	68.93	109064	31.07	351066	100.00
2	211848	61.18	134432	38.82	346280	100.00
3	276134	63.87	156217	36.13	432351	100.00
4	272312	64.79	147983	35.21	420295	100.00
5	229571	65.49	120965	34.51	350536	100.00
6	177129	67.33	85957	32.67	263086	100.00
7	125161	68.85	56631	31.15	181792	100.00
8	83388	70.37	35119	29.63	118507	100.00
9	53068	71.49	21164	28.51	74232	100.00
10+	81017	72.48	30758	27.52	111775	100.00
Total	1751630	66.10	898290	33.90	2649920	100.00

Table 4.3: Distribution of Private Households by Size and Sex of Head of Household and by Province Zimbabwe 2002 Census**(a) Bulawayo**

Household Size	Number of Households Headed by:				Total	
	Males		Females			
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
1	18349	15.75	7422	15.27	25771	15.61
2	16715	14.35	7776	16.00	24491	14.83
3	19204	16.48	8314	17.11	27518	16.67
4	18355	15.75	7610	15.66	25965	15.72
5	14861	12.75	6099	12.55	20960	12.69
6	10826	9.29	4224	8.69	15050	9.11
7	7241	6.21	2770	5.70	10011	6.06
8	4498	3.86	1761	3.62	6259	3.79
9	2822	2.42	1025	2.11	3847	2.33
10+	3649	3.13	1603	3.30	5252	3.18
Total	116520	100.00	48604	100.00	165124	100.00

(b) Manicaland

Household Size	Number of Households Headed by:				Total	
	Males		Females			
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
1	31350	14.70	15999	10.87	47349	13.13
2	24796	11.62	22543	15.31	47339	13.13
3	31528	14.78	26683	18.12	58211	16.14
4	31667	14.84	25057	17.02	56724	15.73
5	27846	13.05	20759	14.10	48605	13.48
6	22501	10.55	14565	9.89	37066	10.28
7	16280	7.63	9122	6.20	25402	7.04
8	11021	5.17	5495	3.73	16516	4.58
9	6997	3.28	3101	2.11	10098	2.80
10+	9342	4.38	3917	2.66	13259	3.68
Total	213328	100.00	147241	100.00	360569	100.00

(c) Mashonaland Central

Household Size	Number of Households Headed by:				Total	
	Males		Females			
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
1	16920	11.33	8080	11.87	25000	11.50
2	15715	10.52	10153	14.92	25868	11.90
3	23734	15.89	11787	17.32	35521	16.34
4	24055	16.10	11131	16.35	35186	16.18
5	20854	13.96	9299	13.66	30153	13.87
6	16331	10.93	6458	9.49	22789	10.48
7	11728	7.85	4417	6.49	16145	7.43
8	7733	5.18	2692	3.96	10425	4.79
9	4831	3.23	1656	2.43	6487	2.98
10+	7467	5.00	2390	3.51	9857	4.53
Total	149368	100.00	68063	100.00	217431	100.00

(d) Mashonaland East

Household Size	Number of Households Headed by:					
	Males		Females		Total	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
1	23319	14.09	13029	13.09	36348	13.71
2	19931	12.04	16287	16.36	36218	13.66
3	25776	15.57	18599	18.69	44375	16.74
4	26166	15.81	16906	16.99	43072	16.25
5	22758	13.75	13014	13.08	35772	13.50
6	17221	10.40	8680	8.72	25901	9.77
7	11997	7.25	5420	5.45	17417	6.57
8	7626	4.61	3196	3.21	10822	4.08
9	4473	2.70	1817	1.83	6290	2.37
10+	6249	3.78	2581	2.59	8830	3.33
Total	165516	100.00	99529	100.00	265045	100.00

(e) Mashonaland West

Household Size	Number of Households Headed by:					
	Males		Females		Total	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
1	25879	13.04	9564	12.38	35443	12.85
2	22992	11.58	11666	15.10	34658	12.57
3	31778	16.01	13095	16.95	44873	16.27
4	31265	15.75	12502	16.18	43767	15.87
5	26803	13.51	10161	13.15	36964	13.41
6	20341	10.25	7321	9.47	27662	10.03
7	14166	7.14	4886	6.32	19052	6.91
8	9629	4.85	3052	3.95	12681	4.60
9	5968	3.01	1968	2.55	7936	2.88
10+	9644	4.86	3056	3.95	12700	4.61
Total	198465	100.00	77271	100.00	275736	100.00

(f) Matabeleland North

Household Size	Number of Households Headed by:					
	Males		Females		Total	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
1	12038	13.54	5131	9.18	17169	11.86
2	9056	10.18	6860	12.28	15916	10.99
3	11288	12.69	8766	15.69	20054	13.85
4	12064	13.57	9192	16.45	21256	14.68
5	11330	12.74	8158	14.60	19488	13.46
6	9778	11.00	6223	11.14	16001	11.05
7	7514	8.45	4196	7.51	11710	8.09
8	5415	6.09	2793	5.00	8208	5.67
9	3702	4.16	1804	3.23	5506	3.80
10+	6739	7.58	2756	4.93	9495	6.56
Total	88924	100.00	55879	100.00	144803	100.00

(g) Matabeleland South

Household Size	Number of Households Headed by:					
	Males		Females		Total	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
1	11248	14.83	4971	8.47	16219	12.06
2	8286	10.93	6813	11.61	15099	11.23
3	9062	11.95	8968	15.29	18030	13.41
4	9880	13.03	9691	16.52	19571	14.55
5	9249	12.20	8770	14.95	18019	13.40
6	8119	10.71	6664	11.36	14783	10.99
7	6353	8.38	4695	8.00	11048	8.21
8	4548	6.00	3084	5.26	7632	5.67
9	3156	4.16	1911	3.26	5067	3.77
10+	5933	7.82	3094	5.27	9027	6.71
Total	75834	100.00	58661	100.00	134495	100.00

(h) Midlands

Household Size	Number of Households Headed by:					
	Males		Females		Total	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
1	23195	11.76	10946	9.77	34141	11.04
2	20482	10.39	15231	13.60	35713	11.55
3	27761	14.08	18946	16.91	46707	15.11
4	28916	14.66	18499	16.51	47415	15.33
5	26179	13.28	15828	14.13	42007	13.59
6	21800	11.06	11773	10.51	33573	10.86
7	16388	8.31	7998	7.14	24386	7.89
8	11576	5.87	5006	4.47	16582	5.36
9	7882	4.00	3101	2.77	10983	3.55
10+	12998	6.59	4692	4.19	17690	5.72
Total	197177	100.00	112020	100.00	309197	100.00

(i) Masvingo

Household Size	Number of Households Headed by:					
	Males		Females		Total	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
1	19568	11.89	11174	9.17	30742	10.73
2	17494	10.63	17295	14.19	34789	12.14
3	23039	14.00	21725	17.82	44764	15.62
4	24210	14.71	21679	17.78	45889	16.02
5	22376	13.59	17606	14.44	39982	13.95
6	18758	11.40	12492	10.25	31250	10.91
7	13883	8.43	8158	6.69	22041	7.69
8	9668	5.87	5041	4.13	14709	5.13
9	6170	3.75	2923	2.40	9093	3.17
10+	9438	5.73	3821	3.13	13259	4.63
Total	164604	100.00	121914	100.00	286518	100.00

(j) Harare

Household Size	Number of Households Headed by:					
	Males		Females		Total	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
1	60136	15.75	22748	20.85	82884	16.88
2	56381	14.76	19808	18.15	76189	15.52
3	72964	19.11	19334	17.72	92298	18.80
4	65734	17.21	15716	14.40	81450	16.59
5	47315	12.39	11271	10.33	58586	11.93
6	31454	8.24	7557	6.93	39011	7.95
7	19611	5.14	4969	4.55	24580	5.01
8	11674	3.06	2999	2.75	14673	2.99
9	7067	1.85	1858	1.70	8925	1.82
10+	9558	2.50	2848	2.61	12406	2.53
Total	381894	100.00	109108	100.00	491002	100.00

Table 4.4: Distribution Heads of Private Households by Age Group and Sex of Head of Household, Zimbabwe Population Census

Age Group	No. of Households Headed by			Percent of Households Headed by			
	Males	Females	Total	Males	Females	Total	Percent
<15	6124	6828	12952	47.28	52.72	100.00	0.49
15 - 19	43305	39533	82838	52.28	47.72	100.00	3.13
20 - 24	155851	84198	240049	64.92	35.08	100.00	9.06
25 - 29	286996	106048	393044	73.02	26.98	100.00	14.83
30 - 34	281129	101561	382690	73.46	26.54	100.00	14.44
35 - 39	191707	93394	285101	67.24	32.76	100.00	10.76
40 - 44	165777	94864	260641	63.60	36.40	100.00	9.84
45 - 49	146221	80669	226890	64.45	35.55	100.00	8.56
50 - 54	114896	74979	189875	60.51	39.49	100.00	7.17
55 - 59	89110	50657	139767	63.76	36.24	100.00	5.27
60 - 64	85884	47234	133118	64.52	35.48	100.00	5.02
65 - 69	58385	33436	91821	63.59	36.41	100.00	3.47
70 - 74	54163	32303	86466	62.64	37.36	100.00	3.26
75 +	61512	43878	105390	58.37	41.63	100.00	3.98
NS	10570	8708	19278	54.83	45.17	100.00	0.73
Total	1751630	898290	2649920	66.10	33.90	100.00	100.00

**Table 4.5 Distribution of Heads of Private Households by Province, Age Group and Sex
Zimbabwe 2002 Census**

(a) Bulawayo

Age Group	No. of Households Headed by			Percent of Households Headed by		
	Males	Females	Total	Males	Females	Total
<15	114	168	282	40.43	59.57	100.00
15 - 19	1852	1979	3831	48.34	51.66	100.00
20 - 24	9067	4867	13934	65.07	34.93	100.00
25 - 29	18094	5688	23782	76.08	23.92	100.00
30 - 34	19662	6255	25917	75.87	24.13	100.00
35 - 39	15549	6446	21995	70.69	29.31	100.00
40 - 44	14047	5916	19963	70.37	29.63	100.00
45 - 49	12113	4942	17055	71.02	28.98	100.00
50 - 54	8663	3577	12240	70.78	29.22	100.00
55 - 59	5798	2638	8436	68.73	31.27	100.00
60 - 64	4344	2156	6500	66.83	33.17	100.00
65 - 69	2857	1451	4308	66.32	33.68	100.00
70 - 74	2105	1120	3225	65.27	34.73	100.00
75 +	1886	1250	3136	60.14	39.86	100.00
NS	369	151	520	70.96	29.04	100.00
Total	116520	48604	165124	70.57	29.43	100.00

(b) Manicaland

Age Group	No. of Households Headed by			Percent of Households Headed by		
	Males	Females	Total	Males	Females	Total
<15	1290	1418	2708	47.64	52.36	100.00
15 - 19	7955	7009	14964	53.16	46.84	100.00
20 - 24	19059	13405	32464	58.71	41.29	100.00
25 - 29	31289	16418	47707	65.59	34.41	100.00
30 - 34	30439	15738	46177	65.92	34.08	100.00
35 - 39	21902	14921	36823	59.48	40.52	100.00
40 - 44	18898	14731	33629	56.20	43.80	100.00
45 - 49	16655	12664	29319	56.81	43.19	100.00
50 - 54	14152	13526	27678	51.13	48.87	100.00
55 - 59	11796	8414	20210	58.37	41.63	100.00
60 - 64	12505	8605	21110	59.24	40.76	100.00
65 - 69	8631	6083	14714	58.66	41.34	100.00
70 - 74	8307	5726	14033	59.20	40.80	100.00
75 +	9936	8056	17992	55.22	44.78	100.00
NS	514	527	1041	49.38	50.62	100.00
Total	213328	147241	360569	59.16	40.84	100.00

(c) Mashonaland Central

Age Group	No. of Households Headed by			Percent of Households Headed by		
	Males	Females	Total	Males	Females	Total
<15	381	477	858	44.41	55.59	100.00
15 - 19	3255	2804	6059	53.72	46.28	100.00
20 - 24	14782	6175	20957	70.53	29.47	100.00
25 - 29	25261	7720	32981	76.59	23.41	100.00
30 - 34	23373	7197	30570	76.46	23.54	100.00
35 - 39	15361	6572	21933	70.04	29.96	100.00
40 - 44	12984	6920	19904	65.23	34.77	100.00
45 - 49	11112	5849	16961	65.52	34.48	100.00
50 - 54	9922	6258	16180	61.32	38.68	100.00
55 - 59	7402	3813	11215	66.00	34.00	100.00
60 - 64	8183	4100	12283	66.62	33.38	100.00
65 - 69	5040	2771	7811	64.52	35.48	100.00
70 - 74	5254	2805	8059	65.19	34.81	100.00
75 +	5844	3480	9324	62.68	37.32	100.00
NS	1214	1122	2336	51.97	48.03	100.00
Total	149368	68063	217431	68.70	31.30	100.00

(d) Mashonaland East

Age Group	No. of Households Headed by			Percent of Households Headed by		
	Males	Females	Total	Males	Females	Total
<15	995	1026	2021	49.23	50.77	100.00
15 - 19	5939	4555	10494	56.59	43.41	100.00
20 - 24	14605	8112	22717	64.29	35.71	100.00
25 - 29	22822	10256	33078	68.99	31.01	100.00
30 - 34	23023	9994	33017	69.73	30.27	100.00
35 - 39	16793	9484	26277	63.91	36.09	100.00
40 - 44	14355	9813	24168	59.40	40.60	100.00
45 - 49	12891	8630	21521	59.90	40.10	100.00
50 - 54	10627	8740	19367	54.87	45.13	100.00
55 - 59	9061	5688	14749	61.43	38.57	100.00
60 - 64	9405	5705	15110	62.24	37.76	100.00
65 - 69	7266	4337	11603	62.62	37.38	100.00
70 - 74	6971	4437	11408	61.11	38.89	100.00
75 +	8557	6694	15251	56.11	43.89	100.00
NS	2206	2058	4264	51.74	48.26	100.00
Total	165516	99529	265045	62.45	37.55	100.00

(e) Mashonaland West

Age Group	No. of Households Headed by			Percent of Households Headed by		
	Males	Females	Total	Males	Females	Total
<15	477	484	961	49.64	50.36	100.00
15 - 19	4239	3336	7575	55.96	44.04	100.00
20 - 24	19798	7659	27457	72.11	27.89	100.00
25 - 29	33930	9472	43402	78.18	21.82	100.00
30 - 34	32210	8852	41062	78.44	21.56	100.00
35 - 39	21816	8251	30067	72.56	27.44	100.00
40 - 44	18449	8102	26551	69.49	30.51	100.00
45 - 49	15579	6610	22189	70.21	29.79	100.00
50 - 54	12527	6332	18859	66.42	33.58	100.00
55 - 59	9498	4246	13744	69.11	30.89	100.00
60 - 64	10013	4114	14127	70.88	29.12	100.00
65 - 69	6189	2676	8865	69.81	30.19	100.00
70 - 74	5969	2687	8656	68.96	31.04	100.00
75 +	6153	3310	9463	65.02	34.98	100.00
NS	1618	1140	2758	58.67	41.33	100.00
Total	198465	77271	275736	71.98	28.02	100.00

(f) Matabeleland North

Age Group	No. of Households Headed by			Percent of Households Headed by		
	Males	Females	Total	Males	Females	Total
<15	262	276	538	48.70	51.30	100.00
15 - 19	2112	2044	4156	50.82	49.18	100.00
20 - 24	5785	4344	10129	57.11	42.89	100.00
25 - 29	10711	5908	16619	64.45	35.55	100.00
30 - 34	11587	5644	17231	67.25	32.75	100.00
35 - 39	9495	5769	15264	62.21	37.79	100.00
40 - 44	9841	6365	16206	60.72	39.28	100.00
45 - 49	8691	5371	14062	61.80	38.20	100.00
50 - 54	6587	4797	11384	57.86	42.14	100.00
55 - 59	5565	3806	9371	59.39	40.61	100.00
60 - 64	5305	3210	8515	62.30	37.70	100.00
65 - 69	3867	2404	6271	61.66	38.34	100.00
70 - 74	4106	2363	6469	63.47	36.53	100.00
75 +	4541	3111	7652	59.34	40.66	100.00
NS	469	467	936	50.11	49.89	100.00
Total	88924	55879	144803	61.41	38.59	100.00

(g) Matabeleland South

Age Group	No. of Households Headed by			Percent of Households Headed by		
	Males	Females	Total	Males	Females	Total
<15	396	417	813	48.71	51.29	100.00
15 - 19	2239	2121	4360	51.35	48.65	100.00
20 - 24	4497	3914	8411	53.47	46.53	100.00
25 - 29	7338	5510	12848	57.11	42.89	100.00
30 - 34	8355	5742	14097	59.27	40.73	100.00
35 - 39	7327	5720	13047	56.16	43.84	100.00
40 - 44	8033	6159	14192	56.60	43.40	100.00
45 - 49	7496	5663	13159	56.96	43.04	100.00
50 - 54	5957	5069	11026	54.03	45.97	100.00
55 - 59	5249	3939	9188	57.13	42.87	100.00
60 - 64	5260	3908	9168	57.37	42.63	100.00
65 - 69	4154	2975	7129	58.27	41.73	100.00
70 - 74	4229	3108	7337	57.64	42.36	100.00
75 +	4944	4091	9035	54.72	45.28	100.00
NS	360	325	685	52.55	47.45	100.00
Total	75834	58661	134495	56.38	43.62	100.00

(h) Midlands

Age Group	No. of Households Headed by			Percent of Households Headed by		
	Males	Females	Total	Males	Females	Total
<15	765	837	1602	47.75	52.25	100.00
15 - 19	4940	4948	9888	49.96	50.04	100.00
20 - 24	15855	10698	26553	59.71	40.29	100.00
25 - 29	29260	13044	42304	69.17	30.83	100.00
30 - 34	29993	12703	42696	70.25	29.75	100.00
35 - 39	20306	11286	31592	64.28	35.72	100.00
40 - 44	19143	11990	31133	61.49	38.51	100.00
45 - 49	17655	10296	27951	63.16	36.84	100.00
50 - 54	13852	9021	22873	60.56	39.44	100.00
55 - 59	11455	6819	18274	62.68	37.32	100.00
60 - 64	10466	5732	16198	64.61	35.39	100.00
65 - 69	7241	3995	11236	64.44	35.56	100.00
70 - 74	6583	3733	10316	63.81	36.19	100.00
75 +	7691	5055	12746	60.34	39.66	100.00
NS	1972	1863	3835	51.42	48.58	100.00
Total	197177	112020	309197	63.77	36.23	100.00

(i) Masvingo

Age Group	No. of Households Headed by			Percent of Households Headed by		
	Males	Females	Total	Males	Females	Total
<15	1006	1248	2254	44.63	55.37	100.00
15 - 19	5748	6336	12084	47.57	52.43	100.00
20 - 24	12304	11497	23801	51.70	48.30	100.00
25 - 29	22550	13972	36522	61.74	38.26	100.00
30 - 34	22475	13035	35510	63.29	36.71	100.00
35 - 39	14941	11372	26313	56.78	43.22	100.00
40 - 44	15316	12907	28223	54.27	45.73	100.00
45 - 49	15123	11048	26171	57.79	42.21	100.00
50 - 54	12354	10570	22924	53.89	46.11	100.00
55 - 59	10249	6905	17154	59.75	40.25	100.00
60 - 64	10081	6187	16268	61.97	38.03	100.00
65 - 69	6908	4475	11383	60.69	39.31	100.00
70 - 74	6469	4716	11185	57.84	42.16	100.00
75 +	8565	7050	15615	54.85	45.15	100.00
NS	515	596	1111	46.35	53.65	100.00
Total	164604	121914	286518	57.45	42.55	100.00

(j) Harare

Age Group	No. of Households Headed by			Percent of Households Headed by		
	Males	Females	Total	Males	Females	Total
<15	438	477	915	47.87	52.13	100.00
15 - 19	5026	4401	9427	53.31	46.69	100.00
20 - 24	40099	13527	53626	74.78	25.22	100.00
25 - 29	85741	18060	103801	82.60	17.40	100.00
30 - 34	80012	16401	96413	82.99	17.01	100.00
35 - 39	48217	13573	61790	78.03	21.97	100.00
40 - 44	34711	11961	46672	74.37	25.63	100.00
45 - 49	28906	9596	38502	75.08	24.92	100.00
50 - 54	20255	7089	27344	74.07	25.93	100.00
55 - 59	13037	4389	17426	74.81	25.19	100.00
60 - 64	10322	3517	13839	74.59	25.41	100.00
65 - 69	6232	2269	8501	73.31	26.69	100.00
70 - 74	4170	1608	5778	72.17	27.83	100.00
75 +	3395	1781	5176	65.59	34.41	100.00
NS	1333	459	1792	74.39	25.61	100.00
Total	381894	109108	491002	77.78	22.22	100.00

**Table 4.6: Percent Distribution of Population in Collective Households by Age Group and Sex
Zimbabwe 2002 Census**

Age Group	Males	Females	Total	Number	Percent
0 - 14	49.20	50.80	100.00	17369	16.60
15 - 64	65.15	34.85	100.00	82405	78.76
65 +	48.02	51.98	100.00	3811	3.64
NS	49.09	50.91	100.00	1049	1.00
Total Percent	61.72	38.28	100.00	–	100.00
Total Persons	64576	40058	–	104634	–

**Table 4.7: Distribution of Population in Collective Households by Age Group and Marital Status
Zimbabwe 2002 Census**

Age Group	Never Married	Married	Divorced/ Separated	Widowed	Not Known	Total
0 - 4	7305	-	-	-	-	7305
5 - 9	4658	-	-	-	-	4658
10 - 14	5406	-	-	-	-	5406
15 - 19	11664	1850	87	13	8	13622
20 - 24	13975	6632	470	105	12	21194
25 - 29	5576	9281	708	214	13	15792
30 - 34	1566	7465	553	329	11	9924
35 - 39	658	4967	381	318	12	6336
40 - 44	472	4548	305	346	11	5682
45 - 49	272	3288	201	344	4	4109
50 - 54	216	1850	142	299	4	2511
55 - 59	176	1225	107	253	2	1763
60 - 64	160	925	102	278	7	1472
65 - 69	127	549	71	250	8	1005
70 - 74	156	419	91	303	1	970
75 +	273	506	150	892	15	1836
NS	223	329	53	196	248	1049
Total	52883	43834	3421	4140	356	104634
Percent	50.54	41.89	3.27	3.96	0.34	100.00

Table 4.8: Population in Private Households by Urban/Rural, Relationship to Head of Household and Sex Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Rural

Relationship to Head of Household	Males		Females		Total	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
Head	980426	27.10	639263	16.24	1619689	21.44
Spouse	21299	0.59	743604	18.89	764903	10.13
Son/Daughter	1593732	44.06	1473925	37.45	3067657	40.61
Parent	6380	0.18	42681	1.08	49061	0.65
Grandchild	479498	13.26	453190	11.51	932688	12.35
Brother/Sister	125120	3.46	109674	2.79	234794	3.11
Other Relative	313550	8.67	414329	10.53	727879	9.64
Not Related	96995	2.68	59313	1.51	156308	2.07
Not known	154	0.00	113	0.00	267	0.00
Total	3617154	100.00	3936092	100.00	7553246	100.00

Urban

Relationship to Head of Household	Males		Females		Total	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
Head	771204	39.50	259027	12.81	1030231	25.93
Spouse	13116	0.67	528377	26.14	541493	13.63
Son/Daughter	710089	36.37	675785	33.43	1385874	34.88
Parent	4098	0.21	17006	0.84	21104	0.53
Grandchild	87492	4.48	87284	4.32	174776	4.40
Brother/Sister	117920	6.04	87908	4.35	205828	5.18
Other Relative	206585	10.58	273220	13.52	479805	12.07
Not Related	41827	2.14	92603	4.58	134430	3.38
Not Known	119	0.01	117	0.01	236	0.01
Total	1952450	100.00	2021327	100.00	3973777	100.00

Total						
Relationship to Head of Household	Males		Females		Total	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
Head	1751630	31.45	898290	15.08	2649920	22.99
Spouse	34415	0.62	1271981	21.35	1306396	11.33
Son/Daughter	2303821	41.36	2149710	36.08	4453531	38.64
Parent	10478	0.19	59687	1.00	70165	0.61
Grandchild	566990	10.18	540474	9.07	1107464	9.61
Brother/Sister	243040	4.36	197582	3.32	440622	3.82
Other Relative	520135	9.34	687549	11.54	1207684	10.48
Not Related	138822	2.49	151916	2.55	290738	2.52
Not known	273	0.00	230	0.00	503	0.00
Total	5569604	100.00	5957419	100.00	11527023	100.00

Chapter 5:

Education

Introduction

Information on education characteristics of the population for the 2002 Population Census was based on persons age three years and above and those age 3-24 years. In general, children age below three years are considered to be too young for pre-school and formal school attendance.

In some Tables, it should be noted that persons who did not state their ages have been included in the analysis of education, because the possibility of not identifying the age of a person under 3 years is very small. The fact that school attendance was recorded implies that the respondent was age at least three years. The information on education was solicited by asking the respondents five questions:

1) Has (name) ever been to school?

Response categories:

Yes

No

2) What is (name)'s highest level and grade of education completed?

Response categories:

Level 8=8 (None completed)

Level 0=1-3 (Early education)

Level 1=1-7 (Primary)

Level 2=1-6 (Secondary)

Level 3 (Tertiary) =

1 Certificate/Diploma after primary

2 Certificate/Diploma after secondary

3 Graduate/Postgraduate

The following questions were applicable to persons age 3-24 years

3) Is (name) currently attending school?

4) Was (name) ever in attendance in school at any point during this year?

5) During this school year, what level and grade is (name) attending/was enrolled in?

It should be emphasized that level of education completed means the completion of a full academic year/course. For example, a child currently attending grade one has not completed grade one yet. At the same time, all those persons who had never been to school" in the first question were categorised under "no level completed" in the second question.

Some indicators relating to education were computed using the information obtained from the above responses. However, caution should be exercised with regard to their interpretation. In particular, the literacy rates obtained from this data are a proxy of the actual rate. The rate of literacy was obtained by assuming that any person who had completed at least level one at grade three was literate. Additional questions, which the census could not accommodate, would have had to be asked and a simple literacy test administered to arrive at an actual rate.

Population by School Attendance

Tables 5. 1a to c present the distribution of the population age 3 – 24 years by school attendance and sex. About 11 percent of this population had never been to school, 66 percent were still at school while 23 percent had left school. Around 11 percent of males and 10 percent of females had never attended school. Out of the population that had never been to school, 51 percent were males and 49 percent were females. Around 49 percent of males and 51 percent of females had attended school. Furthermore, of those who had already left school, there were more females (56 percent) than males (44 percent).

Population Never Been to School

About 11 percent of the population age 3-24 years had never been to school. Of this population, 79 percent was below the official entry age (i.e. below 6 years of age), *see Table 5.2*. Slightly more males than females had never been to school. Tables

5.3a –j show that this was the pattern in all provinces.

A provincial comparison shows that of the population which had never been to school the highest proportion was in Midlands (15 percent). The distribution of the population “never been to school” resembles that of the total population, *see Table 5.4*.

Population Ever Been to School

A total of 7 481 644 persons had ever been to school. These persons constituted 89 percent of the population age 3 years and above. Table 5.5 shows that more females than males had ever been to school.

Population Currently at School

Table 5.6 shows that slightly over 60 percent of the population at school was in primary school. Eight percent of the population currently at school was in early childhood education. The proportion in primary school ranged from 55 percent in Harare to 70 percent in Matabeleland South, *see Table 5.7 a-j*.

Population age 3-24 years which left school

Of the total population age 3 – 24 years 23 percent had left school. Of the population that had left school, 56 percent were women and 44 percent male. Of the total female population age 3 – 24 years 25 percent had left school while the proportion for males was 22 percent, *see Table 5.6*. Table 5.8 shows that the majority of school leavers (78 percent) were age 18-24 years.

School Enrolment for population age 3 – 24 years.

Table 5.9 shows that the gross enrolment ratio for primary education indicates that there were more pupils enrolled than should officially be in this level (106). The gross enrolment ratios for males and females show a similar pattern. The gross enrolment ratio for secondary education shows that there were fewer pupils than those who should officially be at this level. The gross enrolment ratio is the total enrolment in a

given level of education irrespective of age expressed in ratio to the population of the age group which officially corresponds to the same level of education.

The net enrolment ratios indicate that there is high participation for both sexes in the primary education, 91 for males and 92 for females. Fewer females (63) participate at secondary level than males (72). The net enrolment ratio measures part of the pupils enrolled at the right age. It thus measures the extent of participation of school going age population.

Highest Level of Education Completed

In Zimbabwe 36 percent of the population age 3 years and above had completed secondary and above level of education, *see Table 5.10*. More females have completed primary education than males (23 percent compared to 20 percent) while more males (19 percent compared to 17) have completed secondary education and above.

Literacy

For the 2002 Population Census, the population age at least 15 years who had completed at least grade 3 was classified as literate. The literacy rate is thus the number of persons, who had completed at least grade 3 per 100 persons in a particular age category. From this definition, 97 percent of those age 15 years and above in the country were literate, as indicated in *Table 5.11*. Males and females had almost similar literacy rates. The 15-34 years age group had the highest literacy rate of 99 percent. As expected the literacy rate declined with increasing age, confirming that the older generation were relatively disadvantaged with regard to education.

There were no major differences in the literacy rates among provinces.

Conclusion

In Zimbabwe there were slightly more males than females who had never been to school and there were slightly more males than females at school. Among those who had left school, there were more females than

males and the same was observed towards higher levels of education. The literacy rate for the population in Zimbabwe was 97.

Table 5.1: Distribution of the Population Age 3-24 by School Attendance and by Sex, Zimbabwe 2002 Census

(a)

School Attendance	Males	Females	Total
Never Attended	456199	444153	900352
Attended School	2684559	2829601	5514160
Left School	870091	1097393	1967484
Total	4010849	4371147	8381996

(b)

School Attendance	Males	Females	Total
Never Attended	50.67	49.33	100.00
Attended School	48.68	51.32	100.00
Left School	44.22	55.78	100.00
Total	47.85	52.15	100.00

(c)

School Attendance	Males	Females	Total
Never Attended	11.37	10.16	10.74
Attended School	66.93	64.73	65.79
Left School	21.69	25.11	23.47
Percent	100.00	100.00	100.00
Total	4010849	4371147	8381996

Table 5.2: Percent Distribution of the Population Age 3-24 who never attended school by Sex, Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Age	Males	Females	Total
3	30.39	31.19	30.78
4	27.53	27.45	27.49
5	20.64	20.21	20.43
6	10.14	9.64	9.90
7	3.55	3.17	3.37
8	1.58	1.40	1.49
9	0.86	0.75	0.80
10	0.57	0.49	0.53
11	0.36	0.32	0.34
12	0.41	0.32	0.37
13	0.31	0.29	0.30
14	0.32	0.30	0.31
15	0.36	0.39	0.37
16	0.37	0.38	0.37
17	0.33	0.36	0.35
18	0.41	0.47	0.44
19	0.30	0.41	0.36
20	0.40	0.57	0.49
21	0.26	0.40	0.33
22	0.36	0.58	0.47
23	0.28	0.46	0.37
24	0.27	0.46	0.36
Percent	100.00	100.00	100.00
Total	456199	444153	900352

Table 5.3: Percent Distribution of the Population Age 3-24 who never attended, school by Province and Sex, Zimbabwe 2002 Census

(a) Bulawayo

Age	Males	Females	Total
3	34.20	34.56	34.38
4	30.95	31.02	30.98
5	22.05	22.02	22.03
6	7.92	7.49	7.70
7	1.55	1.39	1.47
8	0.61	0.49	0.55
9	0.35	0.32	0.34
10	0.20	0.16	0.18
11	0.20	0.10	0.15
12	0.13	0.10	0.12
13	0.13	0.08	0.10
14	0.13	0.16	0.15
15	0.18	0.26	0.22
16	0.15	0.22	0.18
17	0.11	0.18	0.14
18	0.14	0.25	0.19
19	0.17	0.20	0.19
20	0.17	0.17	0.17
21	0.17	0.18	0.18
22	0.15	0.22	0.19
23	0.14	0.24	0.19
24	0.19	0.20	0.19
Percent	100.00	100.00	100.00
Total	20987	21128	42115

(b) Manicaland			
Age	Males	Females	Total
3	30.56	31.09	30.82
4	27.06	26.86	26.96
5	19.91	19.17	19.54
6	10.23	9.82	10.03
7	3.96	3.70	3.83
8	1.85	1.68	1.76
9	0.87	0.82	0.84
10	0.69	0.60	0.65
11	0.31	0.34	0.32
12	0.44	0.32	0.38
13	0.33	0.32	0.32
14	0.33	0.29	0.31
15	0.41	0.34	0.37
16	0.42	0.38	0.40
17	0.37	0.41	0.39
18	0.41	0.51	0.46
19	0.29	0.42	0.35
20	0.46	0.74	0.60
21	0.21	0.44	0.33
22	0.35	0.67	0.51
23	0.26	0.52	0.39
24	0.28	0.56	0.42
Percent	100.00	100.00	100.00
Total	62398	60955	123353

(c) Mashonaland Central

Age	Males	Females	Total
3	27.32	27.75	27.53
4	24.02	23.41	23.71
5	19.64	18.71	19.17
6	11.26	10.61	10.94
7	5.19	4.50	4.84
8	2.25	2.12	2.19
9	1.43	1.29	1.36
10	0.99	0.87	0.93
11	0.64	0.54	0.59
12	0.80	0.65	0.73
13	0.59	0.51	0.55
14	0.59	0.52	0.56
15	0.61	0.71	0.66
16	0.60	0.69	0.64
17	0.52	0.64	0.58
18	0.67	0.88	0.78
19	0.49	0.73	0.61
20	0.55	1.10	0.83
21	0.41	0.80	0.60
22	0.55	1.19	0.87
23	0.44	0.92	0.68
24	0.42	0.87	0.64
Percent	100.00	100.00	100.00
Total	44218	43829	88047

(d) Mashonaland East

Age	Males	Females	Total
3	32.65	33.72	33.17
4	29.29	29.40	29.35
5	19.98	19.54	19.76
6	8.49	7.98	8.25
7	2.72	2.47	2.60
8	1.21	1.08	1.14
9	0.73	0.54	0.64
10	0.45	0.37	0.41
11	0.31	0.23	0.27
12	0.41	0.29	0.35
13	0.29	0.27	0.28
14	0.26	0.31	0.29
15	0.34	0.35	0.34
16	0.41	0.42	0.42
17	0.32	0.33	0.32
18	0.39	0.42	0.41
19	0.26	0.34	0.30
20	0.38	0.45	0.41
21	0.26	0.34	0.30
22	0.39	0.45	0.42
23	0.25	0.35	0.30
24	0.22	0.33	0.27
Percent	100.00	100.00	100.00
Total	43070	40956	84026

(e) Mashonaland West

Age	Males	Females	Total
3	28.61	28.66	28.64
4	26.30	25.27	25.78
5	20.83	19.85	20.34
6	10.85	10.22	10.53
7	4.31	4.01	4.16
8	1.93	1.88	1.90
9	1.06	0.99	1.03
10	0.72	0.74	0.73
11	0.49	0.47	0.48
12	0.47	0.46	0.47
13	0.32	0.39	0.35
14	0.30	0.40	0.35
15	0.38	0.56	0.47
16	0.34	0.55	0.45
17	0.32	0.49	0.41
18	0.43	0.67	0.55
19	0.36	0.62	0.49
20	0.48	0.84	0.67
21	0.36	0.62	0.49
22	0.45	0.87	0.67
23	0.35	0.73	0.54
24	0.32	0.71	0.51
Percent	100.00	100.00	100.00
Total	52588	53079	105667

(f) Matabeleland North

Age	Males	Females	Total
3	28.05	29.85	28.92
4	25.58	26.16	25.86
5	20.03	19.96	20.00
6	10.85	10.75	10.80
7	4.51	3.87	4.20
8	2.16	1.68	1.93
9	1.21	0.98	1.10
10	0.84	0.53	0.69
11	0.65	0.46	0.56
12	0.62	0.42	0.52
13	0.49	0.32	0.41
14	0.54	0.37	0.46
15	0.56	0.41	0.49
16	0.51	0.45	0.48
17	0.46	0.41	0.44
18	0.49	0.49	0.49
19	0.45	0.54	0.50
20	0.52	0.56	0.54
21	0.31	0.35	0.33
22	0.41	0.48	0.44
23	0.44	0.50	0.47
24	0.32	0.46	0.39
Percent	100.00	100.00	100.00
Total	27347	25692	53039

(g) Matabeleland South

Age	Males	Females	Total
3	28.95	31.21	30.04
4	26.91	27.34	27.11
5	21.41	21.33	21.37
6	11.47	11.02	11.25
7	3.36	2.93	3.15
8	1.51	1.12	1.32
9	0.87	0.70	0.79
10	0.49	0.40	0.44
11	0.32	0.23	0.28
12	0.39	0.25	0.32
13	0.40	0.26	0.33
14	0.36	0.23	0.30
15	0.40	0.36	0.38
16	0.43	0.23	0.34
17	0.47	0.25	0.37
18	0.50	0.34	0.42
19	0.29	0.24	0.26
20	0.40	0.38	0.39
21	0.23	0.25	0.24
22	0.32	0.41	0.36
23	0.24	0.23	0.24
24	0.27	0.29	0.28
Percent	100.00	100.00	100.00
Total	26483	24407	50890

(h) Midlands

Age	Males	Females	Total
3	27.97	29.36	28.65
4	27.34	27.84	27.58
5	22.09	21.93	22.01
6	11.52	10.71	11.12
7	4.10	3.52	3.82
8	1.70	1.50	1.60
9	0.90	0.71	0.81
10	0.51	0.44	0.48
11	0.34	0.27	0.31
12	0.34	0.24	0.29
13	0.24	0.20	0.22
14	0.26	0.22	0.24
15	0.29	0.30	0.30
16	0.30	0.25	0.28
17	0.28	0.25	0.27
18	0.36	0.35	0.35
19	0.26	0.33	0.29
20	0.32	0.39	0.35
21	0.23	0.25	0.24
22	0.26	0.38	0.32
23	0.22	0.27	0.24
24	0.16	0.28	0.22
Percent	100.00	100.00	100.00
Total	67319	64341	131660

(i) Masvingo

Age	Males	Females	Total
3	28.79	29.33	29.05
4	27.66	27.39	27.52
5	21.46	21.24	21.35
6	10.72	10.55	10.64
7	3.51	3.07	3.29
8	1.63	1.37	1.50
9	0.81	0.75	0.78
10	0.57	0.46	0.52
11	0.31	0.30	0.31
12	0.38	0.28	0.33
13	0.33	0.29	0.31
14	0.37	0.34	0.35
15	0.38	0.37	0.37
16	0.36	0.36	0.36
17	0.42	0.42	0.42
18	0.45	0.49	0.47
19	0.31	0.40	0.35
20	0.39	0.58	0.49
21	0.24	0.40	0.32
22	0.38	0.64	0.51
23	0.25	0.49	0.37
24	0.27	0.49	0.38
Percent	100	100	100
Total	53982	52238	106220

(j) Harare

Age	Males	Females	Total
3	37.16	37.54	37.35
4	30.62	30.69	30.65
5	19.47	19.38	19.42
6	7.51	7.03	7.27
7	1.55	1.49	1.52
8	0.61	0.56	0.59
9	0.33	0.31	0.32
10	0.19	0.19	0.19
11	0.12	0.15	0.14
12	0.16	0.14	0.15
13	0.13	0.16	0.14
14	0.14	0.16	0.15
15	0.16	0.22	0.19
16	0.17	0.17	0.17
17	0.13	0.18	0.15
18	0.23	0.23	0.23
19	0.19	0.22	0.20
20	0.28	0.26	0.27
21	0.19	0.22	0.21
22	0.24	0.26	0.25
23	0.22	0.23	0.22
24	0.23	0.22	0.22
Percent	100	100	100
Total	57807	57528	115335

Table 5.4: Percent Distribution of the Population Age 3-24 who never attended school by Sex and Province, Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Province	Males	Females	Total
Bulawayo	4.60	4.76	4.68
Manicaland	13.68	13.72	13.70
Mashonaland Central	9.69	9.87	9.78
Mashonaland East	9.44	9.22	9.33
Mashonaland West	11.53	11.95	11.74
Matabeleland North	5.99	5.78	5.89
Matabeleland South	5.81	5.50	5.65
Midlands	14.76	14.49	14.62
Masvingo	11.83	11.76	11.80
Harare	12.67	12.95	12.81
Percent	100	100	100
Total	456199	444153	900352

Table 5.5: Percent Distribution of Population for those ever been to school by Age Group and Sex, Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Age	Males	Females	Total
3 - 4	1.26	1.31	1.29
5 - 9	13.28	13.23	13.26
10 - 14	16.60	16.19	16.39
15 - 19	16.22	16.36	16.29
20 - 24	12.40	13.98	13.20
25 - 29	10.40	10.81	10.61
30 - 34	8.09	7.42	7.75
35 - 39	5.08	5.10	5.09
40 - 44	4.03	4.17	4.10
45 - 49	3.36	3.26	3.31
50 - 54	2.50	2.66	2.58
55 - 59	1.87	1.67	1.77
60 - 64	1.67	1.34	1.50
65 - 69	1.10	0.85	0.97
70 - 74	0.92	0.66	0.79
75 +	0.94	0.78	0.86
NS	0.27	0.22	0.24
Percent	100.00	100.00	100.00
Total	4492027	4633933	9125960

Table 5.6: Population Age 3-24 Years Currently Attending School by Current Level of Education Being Attended and Sex, Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Age	Males	Females	Total
Early Education	7.38	7.87	7.62
Primary Education	63.74	65.88	64.79
Secondary Education	27.31	24.85	26.11
Tertiary Education	1.56	1.39	1.48
Not Known	0.01	0.01	0.01
Percent	100.00	100.00	100.00
Total	1814200	1731829	3546029

Table 5.7: Population Age 3-24 Years Currently Attending School by Province, Level of Education Being Attended and Sex, Zimbabwe 2002 Census

(a) Bulawayo

Age	Males	Females	Total
Early Education	4.45	4.22	4.33
Primary Education	55.77	54.44	55.08
Secondary Education	35.08	37.34	36.25
Tertiary Education	4.67	3.96	4.30
Not Known	0.02	0.03	0.02
Percent	100.00	100.00	100.00
Total	28896	26435	55331

(b) Manicaland

Age	Males	Females	Total
Early Education	8.45	9.30	8.86
Primary Education	64.86	67.83	66.28
Secondary Education	25.69	21.96	23.90
Tertiary Education	1.00	0.90	0.95
Percent	100.00	100.00	100.00
Total	279211	256851	536062

(c) Mashonaland Central

Age	Males	Females	Total
Early Education	8.89	9.97	9.40
Primary Education	65.67	71.05	68.23
Secondary Education	24.94	18.66	21.95
Tertiary Education	0.49	0.32	0.41
Percent	100.00	100.00	100.00
Total	150756	137178	287934

(d) Mashonaland East

Age	Males	Females	Total
Early Education	7.57	8.41	7.97
Primary Education	64.05	67.49	65.69
Secondary Education	27.71	23.52	25.72
Tertiary Education	0.67	0.57	0.62
Percent	100.00	100.00	100.00
Total	188993	171910	360903

(e) Mashonaland West

Age	Males	Females	Total
Early Education	6.53	7.37	6.93
Primary Education	64.29	68.80	66.45
Secondary Education	28.44	23.25	25.96
Tertiary Education	0.74	0.57	0.66
Percent	100.00	100.00	100.00
Total	184186	168751	352937

(f) Matabeleland North

Age	Males	Females	Total
Early Education	11.22	11.21	11.22
Primary Education	69.38	69.38	69.38
Secondary Education	19.06	19.07	19.06
Tertiary Education	0.35	0.34	0.34
Percent	100.00	100.00	100.00
Total	113907	112289	226196

(g) Matabeleland South

Age	Males	Females	Total
Early Education	9.46	9.44	9.45
Primary Education	71.04	68.71	69.88
Secondary Education	19.13	21.35	20.23
Tertiary Education	0.36	0.50	0.43
Not Known	0.01	0.01	0.01
Percent	100.00	100.00	100.00
Total	107155	106584	213739

(h) Midlands

Age	Males	Females	Total
Early Education	5.04	5.58	5.30
Primary Education	67.44	69.08	68.24
Secondary Education	26.32	24.38	25.37
Tertiary Education	1.20	0.95	1.08
Not Known	0.01	0.01	0.01
Percent	100	100	100
Total	232167	221278	453445

(i) Masvingo

Age	Males	Females	Total
Early Education	5.30	6.01	5.64
Primary Education	63.68	67.47	65.52
Secondary Education	30.06	25.79	27.99
Tertiary Education	0.96	0.73	0.85
Percent	100.00	100.00	100.00
Total	230736	217079	447815

(j) Harare

Age	Males	Females	Total
Early Education	8.31	8.15	8.23
Primary Education	53.98	55.09	54.54
Secondary Education	32.52	32.22	32.37
Tertiary Education	5.15	4.50	4.82
Not Known	0.02	0.01	0.02
Percent	100.00	100.00	100.00
Total	235972	241336	477308

Table 5.8: Population Age 3 - 24 years Who Left School by Sex and Age Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Age	Males		Females		Total	
	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number
3	0.11	983	0.09	1024	0.10	2007
4	0.17	1469	0.15	1592	0.16	3061
5	0.22	1953	0.18	1990	0.20	3943
6	0.19	1665	0.15	1604	0.17	3269
7	0.16	1375	0.12	1287	0.14	2662
8	0.17	1509	0.13	1419	0.15	2928
9	0.24	2055	0.16	1718	0.19	3773
10	0.34	2970	0.20	2184	0.26	5154
11	0.41	3545	0.24	2614	0.31	6159
12	0.78	6771	0.44	4796	0.59	11567
13	1.10	9612	0.87	9573	0.98	19185
14	1.95	16980	1.86	20398	1.90	37378
15	3.16	27529	3.31	36337	3.25	63866
16	4.76	41417	5.41	59319	5.12	100736
17	6.54	56915	7.66	84086	7.17	141001
18	10.21	88817	11.10	121782	10.70	210599
19	11.26	97985	11.72	128576	11.52	226561
20	12.87	112014	12.88	141302	12.88	253316
21	10.85	94434	10.49	115140	10.65	209574
22	13.15	114379	12.66	138966	12.88	253345
23	11.03	95946	10.50	115225	10.73	211171
24	10.32	89768	9.70	106461	9.97	196229
Total	100.00	870091	100.00	1097393	100.00	1967484

Table 5.9: Primary and Secondary School Enrolment for Population Age 3-24 Years Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Enrolment	Primary			Secondary		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Gross Enrolment	108	106	107	55	47	51
Net Enrolment	91	92	91	72	63	67

Table 5.10: Population Age 3+ by Age Group, Sex and Highest Level of Academic Education Completed, Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Age Group	No Education		Primary		Secondary & Above		Not Known		Total		Total
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	
3 - 4	33.61	27.37	-	-	-	-	0.32	0.38	6.27	5.86	6.06
5 - 9	45.69	35.59	15.28	14.14	-	-	0.81	0.92	14.94	14.04	14.47
10 - 14	1.26	0.85	33.03	28.33	1.66	2.38	1.06	0.69	14.75	13.83	14.27
15 - 19	0.89	0.79	11.61	10.19	23.82	27.76	2.19	3.29	14.4	13.99	14.19
20 - 24	0.76	0.95	5.88	7.61	21.40	25.22	4.73	4.85	11.02	12.02	11.54
25 - 29	0.72	1.09	4.56	6.31	18.35	18.93	5.85	6.25	9.26	9.38	9.32
30 - 34	0.66	1.40	3.03	4.69	14.83	12.50	5.64	4.62	7.23	6.57	6.89
35 - 39	0.81	2.80	2.61	4.94	8.54	6.21	5.64	6.2	4.61	4.9	4.76
40 - 44	1.44	4.00	4.17	5.62	4.53	2.90	7.62	8.5	3.8	4.37	4.1
45 - 49	1.53	3.45	4.48	4.84	2.69	1.66	9.24	8.04	3.23	3.49	3.36
50 - 54	1.65	4.26	3.76	4.23	1.55	0.98	8.43	9.11	2.5	3.16	2.84
55 - 59	1.51	3.01	3.01	2.72	0.95	0.51	6.92	6.48	1.92	2.05	1.99
60 - 64	2.04	3.18	2.88	2.25	0.64	0.32	6.28	4.59	1.85	1.81	1.83
65 - 69	1.58	2.44	1.94	1.43	0.37	0.19	4.05	3.8	1.26	1.24	1.25
70 - 74	2.00	2.72	1.70	1.12	0.23	0.14	3.83	3.73	1.18	1.14	1.16
75 +	3.13	4.79	1.74	1.30	0.22	0.19	6.79	10.34	1.41	1.68	1.55
NS	0.73	1.30	0.31	0.28	0.22	0.12	20.59	18.2	0.37	0.46	0.42
Percent	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
Total	955252	1173442	2146533	2486054	2010352	1816891	4697	3918	5116834	5480305	10597139

Table 5.11: Literacy Rates for the Population Aged 15+ by Age group and by Sex, Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Age Group	Males	Females	Total
15 – 19	99	99	99
20 – 24	99	99	99
25 – 29	99	99	99
30 – 34	99	98	99
35 – 39	98	96	97
40 – 44	96	93	95
45 – 49	95	92	94
50 – 54	94	90	92
55 – 59	93	88	90
60 – 64	91	84	88
65 – 69	89	81	85
70 – 74	84	75	80
75 +	78	67	73
NS	84	74	79
Total	97	96	97

Table 5.12: Literacy Rates for the Population Aged 15+ by Province and by Sex, Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Age Group	Males	Females	Total
Bulawayo	99	98	98
Manicaland	97	95	96
Mashonaland Central	96	94	95
Mashonaland East	97	96	96
Mashonaland West	97	96	96
Matabeleland North	96	95	95
Matabeleland South	96	95	95
Midlands	97	95	96
Masvingo	97	95	96
Harare	99	98	99
Total	97	96	97

Chapter 6:

Activity and Labour Force

Introduction

The analysis of activity and labour force of a population gives a picture of the manpower of a nation and provides a breakdown of the activities of the nation's labour force. The information is used to classify people according to whether they are in the labour force or not and all this information is important for development planning.

The 2002 Population Census collected labour force information from persons age 10 years and above. The main reason why persons age 10- 14 years were asked questions on activity was to obtain information on children working. The present analysis is, however, based mainly on population age 15 years and above although information on the 10- 14 years age group has been tabulated.

Three questions on activity were asked. The first question solicited information on respondent's main activity in the last twelve months. This question had nine response categories which were:

Paid employee

Employer

Own account worker

Unpaid family worker

Looking for work/unemployed

Student

Homemaker

Retired /sick/too old

Others

Persons who responded that their main activity was any of the first four categories above were then asked their main occupation during the last twelve months as the second question.

An additional question on field of specialisation was asked to a person whose

main activity was any of the first four categories and who had some recognised post primary/secondary education/training.

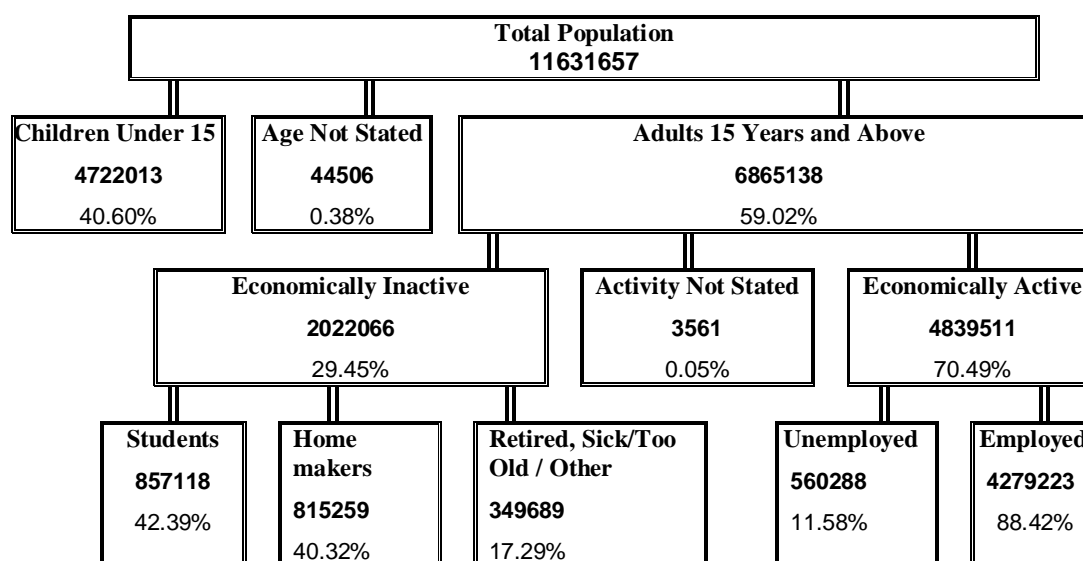
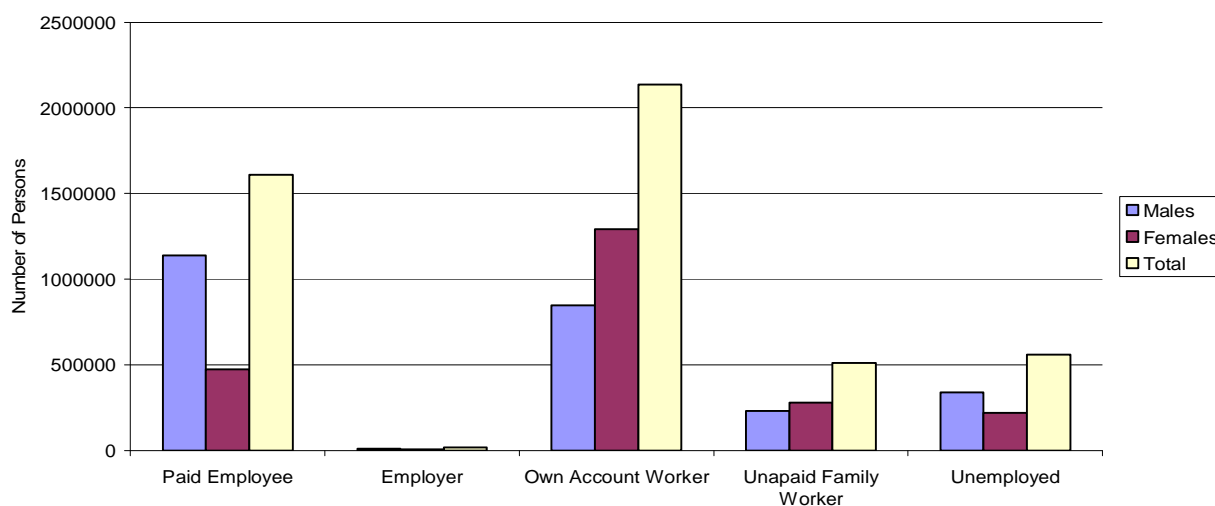
The *economically active* population refers to the total number of persons available for the production of goods and services as realised in national income statistics. The economically active population includes paid employees and employers, unpaid family workers, own account workers and those unemployed. On the other hand, homemaking, studying and being sick or too old are examples of activities of the *economically inactive* population. It is important to note that most women tend to report that they are homemakers even though they combine housework with other economically productive activities.

The term *labour force* in the context of the 2002 Population Census refers to the economically active persons. The definition is in line with that stipulated by the United Nations System of National Accounts and Balances.

Economically Active Population

According to the 2002 Population Census, the population age 15 years and above for Zimbabwe was 6 865 138 and 70 percent of this population was economically active. *Figure 6.1* shows that out of the economically active population, 11 percent were unemployed whilst 89 percent were employed.

Tables 6.1a and 6.1b describe the economically active population by sex and activity. *Table 6.1a* shows that there were more females than males in the categories of unpaid family worker and own account worker. However, more males than females were in categories of paid employee, employer and unemployed. Among the economically active, there were more males than females. *Table 6.1b* shows that the highest proportion of economically active females were own account workers. Relatively, the percentage of unemployed was higher for males (13 percent) than for females (9 percent). The activity status of

Figure 6.1: Labour Force Framework, Zimbabwe 2002 Census**Figure 6.2: Economically Active Persons by Sex and Activity, Province, Zimbabwe 2002 Census**

persons with a disability is similar to that described above, *see table 6.1c*.

Table 6.2 shows the economically active population by sex and province in the country. All provinces in the country had more economically active males than females except Matabeleland South, Midlands, Masvingo and Manicaland.

Age-Sex Composition of the Economically Active Population

The proportion of persons who were economically active varied with different age and sex categories of the population. *Figure 6.2* shows that there were more economically active males than females.

Tables 6.3a to 6.3c show detailed information on the economically active population by age, sex and activity. These Tables show that for both sexes, the largest

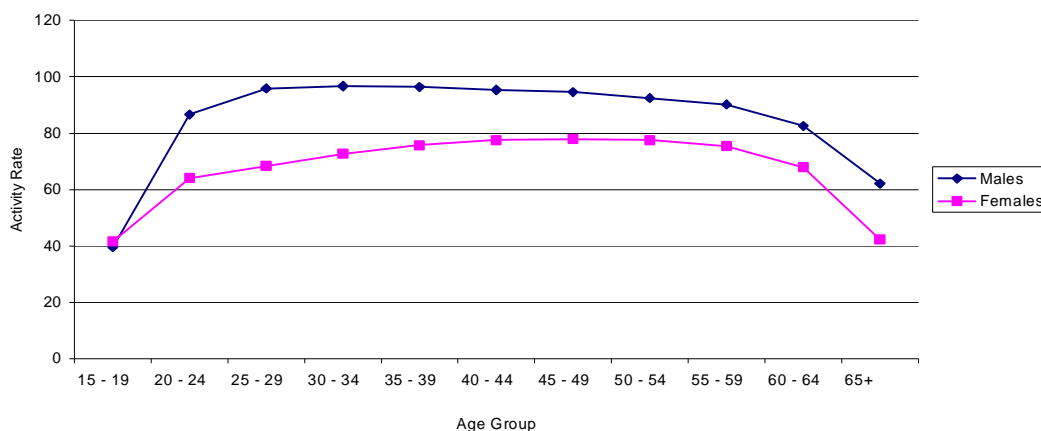
proportions of economically active persons were in the age range 15-34 years for both males and females. Thereafter the proportions declined as age increased.

The extent of participation of a population in the labour force can be measured by activity rates. An activity rate is defined as the number of economically active persons in a population per hundred persons in that

Table 6.6b shows that the category of own account worker had the highest proportion of the economically active persons for all provinces except Harare and Bulawayo which were dominated by the paid employee category. The employer category had the least proportion of economically active persons for all provinces.

Harare had the highest proportion of

Figure 6.3: Age/Sex - Specific Activity Rates, Zimbabwe 2002 Census



particular population. The rate is calculated by dividing population age 15 years and above who are economically active by the total population in that age group and then multiplying the result by hundred. The activity rate for Zimbabwe was 70. The activity rates can be specific for age and sex categories of a population, as shown in *Tables 6.4a to 6.4c* and in *Figure 6.3*.

Activity rates for Zimbabwe were higher for males than for females in all age groups except the 15-19 age category. The activity rates for males ranged from 39 to 96 and those for females from 41 to 77 in the broad age range 15-64 years. The activity rate for persons aged 65+ years was 62 and 42 for males and females respectively.

Provincial Distribution of the Economically Active Population

Of the total number of economically active persons, the largest proportions was in Mashonaland Central with an activity rate of 75 percent. Bulawayo had the lowest activity rate of 63 percent *see Table 6.5*.

economically active males and Matabeleland South had the least *see Table 6.7a*.

Harare had the largest proportion of economically active persons in most age groups. *See Table 6.8*

Tables 6.9 a-j show activity rates by age group for the provinces separately. The highest activity rate for more than half the provinces was in an age group above 35 years. The lowest activity rate in most provinces was in the 15-19 years age group.

Employment and Unemployment

A situation where the supply of labour exceeds demand gives rise to unemployment. The unemployed were those who had done no work and were looking for work and were available for work.

The reference period used to determine current unemployment rate is usually one week. Information on the employment situation was obtained using a time reference period of twelve months. Persons

who stated paid employee, employer, own account worker and unpaid family worker as their main activity during the reference period were regarded as employed and census data thus provide a general picture of employment for the 12 months.

For persons age 15 years and above, Zimbabwe had a total of 4 279 223 employed persons and 560 288 persons who reported that they were unemployed.

Within the unemployed category there were more males (60 percent) than females (40 percent). There were also more males (52 percent) than females (48 percent) in the employed category *see Table 6.10a*. Table 6.10b indicates that of all the economically active persons 88 percent were employed while 12 percent were unemployed. About 6 percent of persons with a disability were unemployed (*see table 6.11*).

Table 6.12 shows unemployment rate by province. This table shows that the rates were between 6 and 25 percent for all the provinces.

Children Working

The analysis of children working in this chapter is based only on children age 10-14 years because the 2002 Population Census did not collect data on activity for children under ten years of age. According to the International Labour Organisation (ILO) children under fifteen years of age are not normally supposed to be economically active.

Zimbabwe had a total of 1 512 244 children age 10-14 years. About seven percent of these children, (69 739 children) were economically active. The largest proportion of working children (58 percent) were unpaid family workers, followed by paid employee (15 percent). About 7 percent of children age 10-14 years stated that they were own account workers (*see Table 6.13a and b*)

Economically Inactive Population

The economically inactive population can be put in the following categories,

- Homemakers
- Students
- retired persons/sick/too old
- others.

A homemaker was defined as a person of either sex who was engaged in household chores in their own household, e.g. cooking and fetching water. Homemakers were not paid for doing these duties and they did not work for profit. Domestic workers were not placed in this category because they were paid for their duties.

Those who worked on household businesses were categorised either as own account workers or unpaid family workers.

For the 2002 Population Census, students were those who attended any regular formal public or private educational institution.

Retired/sick/too old were those persons who reported that they were not engaged in any activity for most of the last twelve months because they had retired, were sick or too old.

The "other" category was for those persons who were not working and did not fit in any of the categories mentioned above. Prisoners were included in this category.

Table 6.14a and b and Figure 6.4 give a picture of inactive population by various activities in the country. Proportionately, more females were economically inactive than males in the country (66 percent females and 34 percent males). 95 percent of all homemakers were females, *see Table 6.14a*.

Table 6.14b shows that the highest proportion of inactive females (57 percent) reported homemaking as their main activity while the highest proportion of inactive males (70 percent) reported studying as their main activity *see Figure 6.4*. *Table 6.14b* also shows that all persons who mentioned

homemaking as their main activity were 40 percent of the economically inactive population while 42 percent were studying. The other economically inactive persons were sick, too old or retired. Among the economically inactive persons with a disability, the largest proportion was in the retired, sick, too old category as shown in Table 6.14c.

Details on the economically inactive population by age, sex and activity are

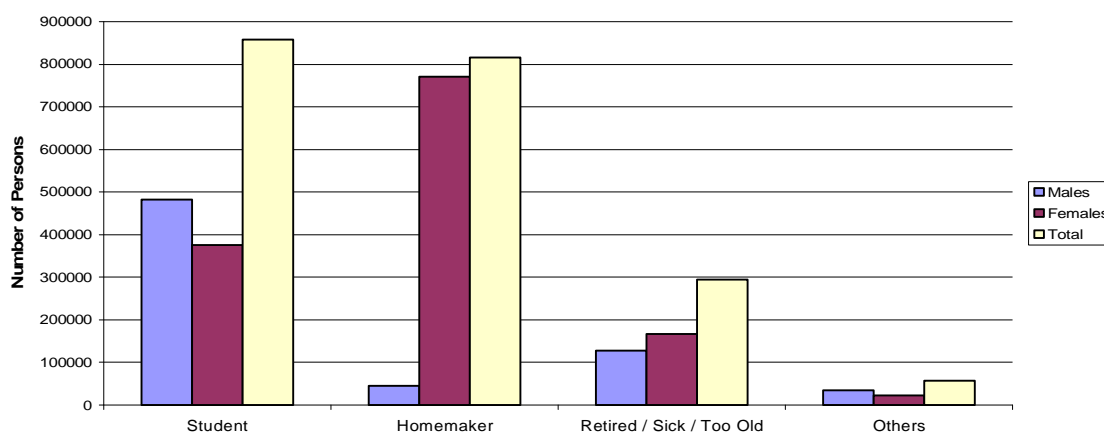
West (11 percent), Midlands (10 percent) and Masvingo (10 percent). The rest of the provinces constituted proportions less than 10 percent each.

Age Dependency Ratios

There are three types of dependency ratios, i) the *old age*, ii) *child* and iii) the *age dependency ratio* (child plus old age dependency).

The *old age dependency ratio* is the number

Figure 6.4: Economically Inactive Persons by Sex and Activity, Zimbabwe 2002 Census



shown on Tables 6.15a to c. As expected, the majority (88 percent) of those who reported studying as their main activity were young persons age 15-19 years. This was the case for both males and females. The Tables also show that the number of inactive persons declined as age increased. The majority (62 percent) of retired persons were in the age group 65 years and above, see Table 6.15c.

Distribution of the Economically Inactive Population by Province.

Among the economically inactive the largest proportion was in the rural areas. In the urban areas the home maker category was the largest. The other category had the least proportion of the inactive persons in both the rural and urban areas, see Table 6.16 a and b. Tables 6.17a to c show that the majority of the economically inactive persons were in Harare (21 percent), Manicaland, (13 percent), Mashonaland

of persons age 65 years and above per hundred persons age 15-64 years. The old age dependency ratio for the province was 7 dependents per 100 persons in the age group 15-64 years. The *child dependency ratio* is the number of children under 15 years of age per hundred adults in the ages 15-64 years. This dependency ratio was 72 dependents per 100 persons in the age group 15-64 years.

The *age dependency ratio* refers to the number of persons who are under 15 years of age plus persons 65 years and above, per hundred persons in the 15-64 years age group. This is used to measure the ratio of the young children and the aged to the potential working population. When this dependency ratio is high, it shows that there is a high dependency burden for that particular population. The *age dependency ratio* for Zimbabwe in 2002 was 79 dependents per 100 persons in the age group 15-64 years.

Occupation

Table 6.18 shows occupational classification by sex for the population in Zimbabwe. The highest proportion of employed persons had their occupations in agriculture (55 percent). Seventy-three percent of persons with a disability were employed in the agricultural occupations (see *Table 6.21*).

Table 6.20 shows that of the employed persons enumerated in Zimbabwe about 47 percent were communal farmers/communal farm workers while the other employed persons were 53 percent.

Conclusion

Data on activity for Zimbabwe from the 2002 Population Census show that about 41 percent of the total population for the province was in the economically active category. The economically active population constituted 70 percent of persons age 15 years and above. Of the economically active population, 12 percent were unemployed and 88 percent employed.

The data also show that more males than females were economically active and that most of the employed persons had occupations in the agricultural sector.

Table 6.1: Percent Distribution of Economically Active Persons by Sex and Activity, Zimbabwe 2002 Census

a)

Activity	Males	Females	Total	Total Persons
Paid Employee	70.56	29.44	100	1611843
Employer	66.08	33.92	100	19578
Own account worker	39.65	60.35	100	2137032
Unpaid family worker	45.4	54.6	100	510770
Looking for work	60.45	39.55	100	560288
Total	53.07	46.93	100	4839511

b)

Activity	Males	Females	Total
Paid Employee	44.29	20.89	33.31
Employer	0.50	0.29	0.40
Own account worker	32.99	56.78	44.16
Unpaid family worker	9.03	12.28	10.55
Looking for work	13.19	9.76	11.58
Total Percent	100.00	100.00	100.00
Total Persons	2568171	2271340	4839511

c) Persons With A Disability by Main Activity and Sex Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Activity	Males	Females	Total Persons	Total Percent
Paid Employee	23335	7719	31054	19.28
Employer	409	194	603	0.37
Own account worker	47156	51757	98913	61.40
Unpaid family worker	9715	9755	19470	12.09
Looking for work	7450	3608	11058	6.86
Total	88065	73033	161098	100.00

Table 6.2: Percent Distribution of Economically Active Population by Sex and Province, Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Province	Economically Active Persons			Total Persons
	Males	Females	Total Percent	
Bulawayo	59.41	40.59	100.00	282787
Manicaland	48.34	51.66	100.00	624624
Mashonaland Central	52.60	47.40	100.00	428835
Mashonaland East	50.61	49.39	100.00	462401
Mashonaland West	57.90	42.10	100.00	498268
Matabeleland North	51.02	48.98	100.00	283269
Matabeleland South	48.39	51.61	100.00	262468
Midlands	49.75	50.25	100.00	612487
Masvingo	45.02	54.98	100.00	552674
Harare	63.13	36.87	100.00	831698
Total	53.07	46.93	100.00	4839511

Table 6.3: Percent Distribution of Economically Active Population by Age Group, Sex and Economic Activity, Zimbabwe 2002 Census**(a) Males**

Age Group	Paid Employee	Employer	Own Account Worker	Unpaid Family Worker	Unemployed	Total
15 - 19	5.53	2.56	4.25	42.82	27.38	11.34
20 - 24	16.62	6.07	11.36	32.56	37.51	19.03
25 - 29	20.74	10.98	15.59	12.06	16.81	17.69
30 - 34	17.75	14.27	13.62	4.89	8.01	13.92
35 - 39	11.53	13.04	9.03	2.19	3.80	8.85
40 - 44	8.92	12.70	8.40	1.39	2.39	7.23
45 - 49	7.01	12.31	7.92	1.03	1.66	6.09
50 - 54	4.83	9.07	6.74	0.75	1.00	4.61
55 - 59	3.18	6.41	5.69	0.61	0.60	3.45
60 - 64	2.12	5.22	5.97	0.56	0.41	3.04
65+	1.77	7.38	11.44	1.12	0.43	4.75
Total						
Percent	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
Total Persons	1137380	12937	847270	231889	338695	2568171

(b) Females

Age Group	Paid Employee	Employer	Own Account Worker	Unpaid Family Worker	Unemployed	Total
15 - 19	14.48	6.60	5.16	36.14	36.85	14.01
20 - 24	21.26	16.71	13.14	26.37	34.59	18.57
25 - 29	19.29	12.14	14.78	13.02	14.29	15.45
30 - 34	14.68	11.99	12.19	7.03	6.51	11.53
35 - 39	10.92	12.48	10.27	4.13	3.09	8.96
40 - 44	7.54	11.25	10.56	3.39	1.70	8.18
45 - 49	4.93	9.50	8.94	2.57	1.13	6.56
50 - 54	3.42	7.05	8.47	2.43	0.72	5.91
55 - 59	1.80	4.53	5.48	1.57	0.41	3.73
60 - 64	1.01	3.34	4.52	1.27	0.25	2.97
65+	0.66	4.41	6.49	2.08	0.44	4.13
Total						
Percent	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
Total Persons	474463	6641	1289762	278881	221593	2271340

(c) Total

Age Group	Paid Employee	Employer	Own Account Worker	Unpaid Family Worker	Unemployed	Total
15 - 19	8.17	3.93	4.80	39.17	31.12	12.59
20 - 24	17.98	9.68	12.44	29.18	36.36	18.81
25 - 29	20.31	11.37	15.10	12.58	15.81	16.64
30 - 34	16.85	13.49	12.76	6.06	7.42	12.80
35 - 39	11.35	12.85	9.78	3.25	3.52	8.90
40 - 44	8.52	12.21	9.70	2.48	2.12	7.68
45 - 49	6.40	11.36	8.53	1.87	1.45	6.31
50 - 54	4.42	8.38	7.78	1.67	0.89	5.22
55 - 59	2.77	5.77	5.56	1.14	0.53	3.58
60 - 64	1.79	4.58	5.09	0.95	0.35	3.01
65+	1.44	6.37	8.45	1.65	0.43	4.46
Total						
Percent	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
Total Persons	1611843	19578	2137032	510770	560288	483951
						1

Table 6.4: Age-Sex-Specific Activity Rates for Age 15+ Years, Zimbabwe 2002 Census

(a) Males

Age Group	Total	Economically Active	Activity Rate
15 - 19	736686	291298	39.54
20 - 24	564034	488602	86.63
25 - 29	473984	454311	95.85
30 - 34	369836	357570	96.68
35 - 39	235692	227302	96.44
40 - 44	194702	185632	95.34
45 - 49	165437	156451	94.57
50 - 54	128029	118304	92.4
55 - 59	98417	88682	90.11
60 - 64	94447	77992	82.58
65+	196562	122027	62.08
Total	3257826	2568171	78.83

(b) Females

Age Group	Total	Economically Active	Activity Rate
15 - 19	766890	318113	41.48
20 - 24	658873	421703	64
25 - 29	513793	350978	68.31
30 - 34	360291	261772	72.66
35 - 39	268797	203479	75.7
40 - 44	239727	185885	77.54
45 - 49	191168	148976	77.93
50 - 54	173229	134340	77.55
55 - 59	112498	84761	75.34
60 - 64	99420	67437	67.83
65+	222626	93896	42.18
Total	3607312	2271340	62.96

(c) Total

Age Group	Total	Economically Active	Activity Rate
15 - 19	1503576	609411	40.53
20 - 24	1222907	910305	74.44
25 - 29	987777	805289	81.53
30 - 34	730127	619342	84.83
35 - 39	504489	430781	85.39
40 - 44	434429	371517	85.52
45 - 49	356605	305427	85.65
50 - 54	301258	252644	83.86
55 - 59	210915	173443	82.23
60 - 64	193867	145429	75.01
65+	419188	215923	51.51
Total	6865138	4839511	70.49

Table 6.5: Activity Rate by Province for Age 15+ Years, Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Province	Persons 15 Years and Above	Economically Active Persons	Activity Rate
Bulawayo	449158	282787	62.96
Manicaland	883625	624624	70.69
Mashonaland Central	570900	428835	75.12
Mashonaland East	645457	462401	71.64
Mashonaland West	722855	498268	68.93
Matabeleland North	385316	283269	73.52
Matabeleland South	358369	262468	73.24
Midlands	828660	612487	73.91
Masvingo	749952	552674	73.69
Harare	1270846	831698	65.44
Mashonaland West	6865138	4839511	70.49

Table 6.6: Percent Distribution of Economically Active Persons by Province and by Activity, Zimbabwe 2002 Census**(a)**

Activity	Bulawayo	Manicaland	Mashonaland Central	Mashonaland East	Mashonaland West	Matabeleland North	Matabeleland South	Midlands	Masvingo	Harare	Total Percent	Total Persons
Paid Employee	9.90	10.84	6.68	8.29	11.40	3.71	3.51	8.3	7.11	30.28	100.00	1611843
Employer	9.99	7.25	4.98	8.25	10.34	3.71	3.97	8.8	8.5	34.2	100.00	19578
Own account worker	2.22	15.53	10.63	10.98	9.52	6.56	6.36	15.66	14.3	8.24	100.00	2137032
Unpaid family worker	0.48	12.92	11.29	9.68	7.40	10.56	8.54	18.71	18.44	1.98	100.00	510770
Looking for work	12.77	9.05	6.32	7.7	12.72	5.10	4.57	8.35	6.55	26.89	100.00	560288
Total	5.84	12.91	8.86	9.55	10.30	5.85	5.42	12.66	11.42	17.19	100.00	4839511

(b)

Activity	Bulawayo	Manicaland	Mashonaland Central	Mashonaland East	Mashonaland West	Matabeleland North	Matabeleland South	Midlands	Masvingo	Harare	Total Percent
Paid Employee	56.41	27.98	25.09	28.89	36.87	21.11	21.55	21.84	20.72	58.68	33.31
Employer	0.69	0.23	0.23	0.35	0.41	0.26	0.30	0.28	0.30	0.81	0.40
Own account worker	16.75	53.12	52.98	50.74	40.84	49.51	51.78	54.64	55.29	21.18	44.16
Unpaid family worker	0.86	10.56	13.45	10.69	7.59	19.04	16.62	15.6	17.04	1.22	10.55
Looking for work	25.29	8.11	8.25	9.33	14.30	10.09	9.76	7.64	6.64	18.12	11.58
Total Percent	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
Total Persons	282787	624624	428835	462401	498268	283269	262468	612487	552674	831698	4839511

Table 6.7: Percent Distribution of Economically Active Persons by Sex, Province and by Activity, Zimbabwe 2002 Census**(a) Males**

Activity	Bulawayo	Manicaland	Mashonaland Central	Mashonaland East	Mashonaland West	Matabeleland North	Matabeleland South	Midlands	Masvingo	Harare	Total Percent	Total Persons
Paid Employee	9.52	10.82	6.73	7.93	11.65	3.99	3.49	8.58	7.38	29.91	100.00	1137380
Employer	10.34	6.52	4.75	7.86	10.54	3.22	3.49	8.26	7.17	37.84	100.00	12937
Own account worker	2.55	13.66	11.39	10.95	10.94	6.54	5.97	15.57	12.21	10.22	100.00	847270
Unpaid family worker	0.34	12.48	12.39	9.68	7.70	10.96	9.02	19.46	16.64	1.34	100.00	231889
Looking for work	10.62	9.86	6.84	8.16	13.00	5.29	4.51	8.57	6.47	26.68	100.00	338695
Total	6.54	11.76	8.78	9.11	11.23	5.63	4.95	11.87	9.69	20.45	100.00	2568171

(b) Females

Activity	Bulawayo	Manicaland	Mashonaland Central	Mashonaland East	Mashonaland West	Matabeleland North	Matabeleland South	Midlands	Masvingo	Harare	Total Percent	Total Persons
Paid Employee	10.79	10.90	6.53	9.15	10.79	3.03	3.54	7.63	6.45	31.18	100.00	474463
Employer	9.31	8.66	5.44	9	9.94	4.67	4.92	9.86	11.10	27.10	100.00	6641
Own account worker	2.00	16.75	10.14	11	8.59	6.58	6.61	15.72	15.67	6.94	100.00	1289762
Unpaid family worker	0.59	13.28	10.38	9.68	7.15	10.23	8.14	18.09	19.94	2.52	100.00	278881
Looking for work	16.05	7.80	5.51	6.99	12.28	4.81	4.67	8.01	6.67	27.21	100.00	221593
Total	5.05	14.21	8.95	10.06	9.24	6.11	5.96	13.55	13.38	13.50	100.00	2271340

(c) Males

Activity	Bulawayo	Manicaland	Mashonaland Central	Mashonaland East	Mashonaland West	Matabeleland North	Matabeleland South	Midlands	Masvingo	Harare	Total Percent
Paid Employee	64.46	40.75	33.95	38.53	45.94	31.41	31.29	32.01	33.73	64.78	44.29
Employer	0.80	0.28	0.27	0.43	0.47	0.29	0.36	0.35	0.37	0.93	0.50
Own account worker	12.87	38.33	42.76	39.63	32.13	38.32	39.85	43.3	41.59	16.49	32.99
Unpaid family worker	0.47	9.59	12.74	9.59	6.19	17.58	16.48	14.8	15.50	0.59	9.03
Looking for work	21.41	11.06	10.27	11.81	15.27	12.40	12.02	9.53	8.80	17.21	13.19
Total Percent	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
Total Persons	168003	301936	225582	234011	288473	144516	127005	304735	248824	525086	2568171

(d) Females

Activity	Bulawayo	Manicaland	Mashonaland Central	Mashonaland East	Mashonaland West	Matabeleland North	Matabeleland South	Midlands	Masvingo	Harare	Total Percent
Paid Employee	44.62	16.03	15.25	19.01	24.40	10.38	12.41	11.76	10.07	48.25	20.89
Employer	0.54	0.18	0.18	0.26	0.31	0.22	0.24	0.21	0.24	0.59	0.29
Own account worker	22.42	66.96	64.32	62.13	52.81	61.16	62.96	65.87	66.52	29.21	56.78
Unpaid family worker	1.44	11.48	14.25	11.81	9.51	20.56	16.75	16.39	18.30	2.29	12.28
Looking for work	30.98	5.36	6.01	6.78	12.97	7.68	7.64	5.76	4.87	19.67	9.76
Total Percent	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
Total Persons	114784	322688	203253	228390	209795	138753	135463	307752	303850	306612	2271340

Table 6.8: Percent Distribution of Economically Active Persons by Province and by Age Group, Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Age Group	Bulawayo	Manicaland	Mashonaland Central	Mashonaland East	Mashonaland West	Matabeleland North	Matabeleland South	Midlands	Masvingo	Harare	Total Percent	Total Persons
15 - 19	5.40	12.19	9.83	9.29	9.93	7.97	7.07	13.35	11.99	12.97	100.00	609411
20 - 24	6.36	12.16	9.05	8.87	10.64	5.16	4.68	12.56	10.69	19.83	100.00	910305
25 - 29	5.99	12.13	8.77	8.78	10.66	4.76	4.18	11.98	10.42	22.33	100.00	805289
30 - 34	6.38	12.13	8.48	9.10	10.59	4.89	4.36	11.94	10.09	22.04	100.00	619342
35 - 39	7.00	12.85	8.16	9.51	10.53	5.60	5.11	11.78	9.99	19.45	100.00	430781
40 - 44	6.68	12.92	8.26	9.55	10.19	6.34	5.77	12.63	11.65	16.01	100.00	371517
45 - 49	6.39	13.04	8.11	9.98	9.70	6.28	6.03	13.13	12.55	14.80	100.00	305427
50 - 54	5.06	14.84	9.29	10.67	9.70	6.11	5.96	13.08	13.58	11.72	100.00	252644
55 - 59	4.69	14.79	8.47	10.68	9.50	6.95	6.90	14.27	13.81	9.95	100.00	173443
60 - 64	3.29	16.32	9.69	11.65	10.28	6.56	7.12	13.47	13.99	7.65	100.00	145429
65+	1.92	17.01	9.53	13.22	9.59	7.04	7.79	14.43	15.16	4.31	100.00	215923
Total	5.84	12.91	8.86	9.55	10.30	5.85	5.42	12.66	11.42	17.19	100.00	4839511

Table 6.9: Activity Rate by Age Group and Province, Zimbabwe 2002 Census**(a) Bulawayo**

Age-group	Persons 15 Years and Above	Economically Active Persons	Activity Rate
15 - 19	93454	32888	35.19
20 - 24	85782	57896	67.49
25 - 29	65069	48210	74.09
30 - 34	51050	39484	77.34
35 - 39	39097	30152	77.12
40 - 44	32506	24810	76.32
45 - 49	25827	19515	75.56
50 - 54	17736	12777	72.04
55 - 59	12111	8133	67.15
60 - 64	9330	4787	51.31
65+	17196	4135	24.05
Total	449158	282787	62.96

(b) Manicaland

Age-group	Persons 15 Years and Above	Economically Active Persons	Activity Rate
15 - 19	208448	74297	35.64
20 - 24	144820	110704	76.44
25 - 29	115477	97703	84.61
30 - 34	85764	75116	87.58
35 - 39	62629	55362	88.40
40 - 44	54117	48013	88.72
45 - 49	44951	39823	88.59
50 - 54	43264	37492	86.66
55 - 59	29867	25649	85.88
60 - 64	29915	23727	79.31
65+	64373	36738	57.07
Total	883625	624624	70.69

(c) Mashonaland Central

Age-group	Persons 15 Years and Above	Economically Active Persons	Activity Rate
15 - 19	125840	59935	47.63
20 - 24	101432	82360	81.20
25 - 29	82229	70610	85.87
30 - 34	59729	52517	87.93
35 - 39	39977	35143	87.91
40 - 44	34630	30673	88.57
45 - 49	28048	24780	88.35
50 - 54	27132	23460	86.47
55 - 59	17202	14693	85.41
60 - 64	17966	14088	78.41
65+	36715	20576	56.04
Total	570900	428835	75.12

(d) Mashonaland East

Age-group	Persons 15 Years and Above	Economically Active Persons	Activity Rate
15 - 19	142666	56599	39.67
20 - 24	102886	80769	78.50
25 - 29	84128	70743	84.09
30 - 34	64996	56389	86.76
35 - 39	46884	40981	87.41
40 - 44	40683	35491	87.24
45 - 49	34747	30475	87.71
50 - 54	31850	26948	84.61
55 - 59	22221	18525	83.37
60 - 64	21883	16938	77.40
65+	52513	28543	54.35
Total	645457	462401	71.64

(e) Mashonaland West

Age-group	Persons 15 Years and Above	Economically Active Persons	Activity Rate
15 - 19	153910	60539	39.33
20 - 24	131870	96827	73.43
25 - 29	107936	85818	79.51
30 - 34	79611	65606	82.41
35 - 39	55130	45382	82.32
40 - 44	45921	37847	82.42
45 - 49	35870	29618	82.57
50 - 54	30628	24502	80.00
55 - 59	21086	16473	78.12
60 - 64	20704	14945	72.18
65+	40189	20711	51.53
Total	722855	498268	68.93

(f) Matabeleland North

Age-group	Persons 15 Years and Above	Economically Active Persons	Activity Rate
15 - 19	89202	48566	54.44
20 - 24	58608	46967	80.14
25 - 29	46339	38354	82.77
30 - 34	35910	30271	84.30
35 - 39	28465	24145	84.82
40 - 44	27569	23566	85.48
45 - 49	22335	19183	85.89
50 - 54	18355	15424	84.03
55 - 59	14659	12053	82.22
60 - 64	12629	9533	75.48
65+	31245	15207	48.67
Total	385316	283269	73.52

(g) Matabeleland South

Age-group	Persons 15 Years and Above	Economically Active Persons	Activity Rate
15 - 19	84885	43106	50.78
20 - 24	52219	42599	81.58
25 - 29	39686	33664	84.83
30 - 34	31073	27034	87.00
35 - 39	25015	22030	88.07
40 - 44	24213	21423	88.48
45 - 49	20829	18426	88.46
50 - 54	17474	15051	86.13
55 - 59	14156	11968	84.54
60 - 64	13461	10353	76.91
65+	35358	16814	47.55
Total	358369	262468	73.24

(h) Midlands

Age-group	Persons 15 Years and Above	Economically Active Persons	Activity Rate
15 - 19	191617	81381	42.47
20 - 24	145459	114367	78.62
25 - 29	112799	96448	85.50
30 - 34	84265	73949	87.76
35 - 39	57310	50765	88.58
40 - 44	52534	46928	89.33
45 - 49	44566	40094	89.97
50 - 54	36907	33055	89.56
55 - 59	27884	24749	88.76
60 - 64	23705	19590	82.64
65+	51614	31161	60.37
Total	828660	612487	73.91

(i) Masvingo

Age-group	Persons 15 Years and Above	Economically Active Persons	Activity Rate
15 - 19	184144	73068	39.68
20 - 24	121241	97278	80.24
25 - 29	94723	83910	88.58
30 - 34	68926	62476	90.64
35 - 39	47081	43025	91.39
40 - 44	46977	43273	92.12
45 - 49	41292	38316	92.79
50 - 54	37329	34314	91.92
55 - 59	26382	23947	90.77
60 - 64	24086	20341	84.45
65+	57771	32726	56.65
Total	749952	552674	73.69

(j) Harare

Age-group	Persons 15 Years and Above	Economically Active Persons	Activity Rate
15 - 19	229410	79032	34.45
20 - 24	278590	180538	64.80
25 - 29	239391	179829	75.12
30 - 34	168803	136500	80.86
35 - 39	102901	83796	81.43
40 - 44	75279	59493	79.03
45 - 49	58140	45197	77.74
50 - 54	40583	29621	72.99
55 - 59	25347	17253	68.07
60 - 64	20188	11127	55.12
65+	32214	9312	28.91
Total	1270846	831698	65.44

Table 6.10: Percent Distribution of Persons by Employment Status and Sex Zimbabwe 2002 Census

(a)

Employment Status	Males	Females	Total	Total Persons
Employed	52.10	47.90	100.00	4279223
Unemployed	60.45	39.55	100.00	560288
All	53.07	46.93	100.00	4839511

(b)

Employment Status	Males	Females	Both Sexes
Employed	86.81	90.24	88.42
Unemployed	13.19	9.76	11.58
Total Percent	100.00	100.00	100.00
Total Persons	2568171	2271340	4839511

Table 6.11: Percent Distribution of Persons with a Disability by Employment Status and Sex Zimbabwe 2002 Census

(a)

Employment Status	Males	Females	Total	Total Persons
Employed	53.73	46.27	100.00	150040
Unemployed	67.37	32.63	100.00	11058
All	54.67	45.33	100.00	161098

(b)

Employment Status	Males	Females	Both Sexes
Employed	91.54	95.06	93.14
Unemployed	8.46	4.94	6.86
Total Percent	100.00	100.00	100.00
Total Persons	88065	73033	161098

Table 6.12: Unemployment by Province Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Province	Unemployed Persons	Unemployment Rate
Bulawayo	71524	25.29
Manicaland	50684	8.11
Mashonaland Central	35383	8.25
Mashonaland East	43131	9.33
Mashonaland West	71254	14.3
Matabeleland North	28572	10.09
Matabeleland South	25616	9.76
Midlands	46774	7.64
Masvingo	36686	6.64
Harare	150664	18.12
Mashonaland West	560288	11.58

Table 6.13: Percent Distribution of Children (10 - 14 years) by Employment Status and Sex, Zimbabwe 2002 Census (a)

Employment Status	Males	Females	Total	Total Persons
Paid Employee	58.61	41.39	100.00	10356
Employer	58.78	41.22	100.00	131
Own account worker	49.26	50.74	100.00	5260
Unpaid family worker	53.74	46.26	100.00	40704
Looking for work	50.33	49.67	100.00	13288
Total	53.48	46.52	100.00	69739

(b)

Employment Status	Males	Females	Total
Paid Employee	16.27	13.21	14.85
Employer	0.21	0.17	0.19
Own account worker	6.95	8.23	7.54
Unpaid family worker	58.64	58.05	58.37
Looking for work	17.93	20.35	19.05
Total Percent	100.00	100.00	100.00
Total Persons	37299	32440	69739

Table 6.14: Percent Distribution of Economically Inactive Population by Various Activities, Zimbabwe 2002 Census**(a)**

Activity	Males	Females	Total Percent	Total Persons
Student	56.21	43.79	100.00	857118
Homemaker	5.48	94.52	100.00	815259
Retired/Sick/Too Old	43.31	56.69	100.00	293527
Other	60.47	39.53	100.00	56162
Total	34.00	66.00	100.00	2022066

(b)

Activity	Males	Females	Total
Student	70.08	28.12	42.39
Homemaker	6.49	57.74	40.32
Retired/Sick/Too Old	18.49	12.47	14.52
Other	4.94	1.66	2.78
Total Percent	100.00	100.00	100.00
Total Persons	687552	1334514	2022066

**Table 6.14: Persons With A Disability by Main Activity and Sex,
Zimbabwe 2002 Census**

(c) Economically Inactive

Activity	Males	Females	Total Persons	Percent
Student	7329	4968	12297	10.18
Homemaker	2627	16507	19134	15.83
Retired/Sick/Too Old	37940	45907	83847	69.39
Other	3379	2070	5449	4.51
Not known	52	62	114	0.09
Total	51327	69514	120841	100.00

**Table 6.15: Percent Distribution of Economically Inactive Population by
Zimbabwe 2002 Census**

(a) Males

Age-group	Student	Homemaker	Retired / Sick / Too Old	Others	Total
15 - 19	87.59	31.84	1.87	18.59	64.71
20 - 24	11.05	24.1	2.07	24.58	10.9
25 - 29	0.86	12.44	2.46	19.36	2.82
30 - 34	0.27	7.03	2.8	12.01	1.76
35 - 39	0.11	4.14	2.79	6.88	1.2
40 - 44	0.04	3.71	4.16	5.34	1.3
45 - 49	0.02	3.22	4.81	3.67	1.29
50 - 54	0.02	3.03	5.73	2.67	1.4
55 - 59	0.01	2.54	6.13	2.03	1.41
60 - 64	0.01	2.52	11.5	1.75	2.38
65 - 69	0.01	1.77	11.79	1.04	2.35
70 - 74	0.01	1.77	14.86	0.97	2.91
75 +	0.01	1.89	29.03	1.12	5.55
Total Percent	100	100	100	100	100
Total Persons	481819	44648	127123	33962	687552

(b) Females

Age-group	Student	Homemaker	Retired / Sick / Too Old	Others	Total
15 - 19	89.11	13.63	1.39	30.91	33.62
20 - 24	8.9	25.47	1.51	21.69	17.76
25 - 29	1.01	19.9	1.76	11.67	12.19
30 - 34	0.44	11.97	1.77	7.09	7.38
35 - 39	0.2	7.87	1.72	4.6	4.89
40 - 44	0.1	6.38	2	4.04	4.03
45 - 49	0.05	4.84	2.31	3.59	3.16
50 - 54	0.06	3.79	5.11	3.69	2.91
55 - 59	0.03	2.26	5.7	2.83	2.07
60 - 64	0.03	1.71	10.8	2.71	2.39
65 - 69	0.02	0.99	11.25	1.8	2.01
70 - 74	0.02	0.64	16.71	1.92	2.49
75 +	0.04	0.53	37.98	3.46	5.11
Total Percent	100	100	100	100	100
Total Persons	375299	770611	166404	22200	1334514

(c) Total

Age-group	Student	Homemaker	Retired / Sick / Too Old	Others	Total
15 - 19	88.25	14.63	1.60	23.46	44.19
20 - 24	10.11	25.40	1.75	23.44	15.43
25 - 29	0.93	19.49	2.07	16.32	9.00
30 - 34	0.35	11.70	2.21	10.07	5.47
35 - 39	0.15	7.66	2.18	5.98	3.64
40 - 44	0.07	6.24	2.94	4.83	3.10
45 - 49	0.04	4.75	3.39	3.64	2.52
50 - 54	0.04	3.75	5.38	3.07	2.39
55 - 59	0.02	2.28	5.89	2.34	1.84
60 - 64	0.02	1.76	11.11	2.13	2.39
65 - 69	0.01	1.04	11.48	1.34	2.13
70 - 74	0.01	0.70	15.91	1.34	2.64
75 +	0.02	0.60	34.10	2.04	5.26
Total Percent	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
Total Persons	857118	815259	293527	56162	2022066

Table 6.16: Percent Distribution of Economically Inactive Population by Urban/Rural Residence and by Activity, Zimbabwe 2002 Census

(a)

Activity	Rural	Urban	Total Percent	Total Persons
Student	61.37	38.63	100	857118
Homemaker	39.63	60.37	100	815259
Retired/Sick/Too Old	71.45	28.55	100	293527
Other	48.82	51.18	100	56162
Total	53.72	46.28	100	2022066

Activity	Rural	Urban	Percent
Student	48.43	35.38	42.39
Homemaker	29.74	52.60	40.32
Retired/Sick/Too Old	19.31	8.95	14.52
Other	2.52	3.07	2.78
Total Percent	100.00	100.00	100.00
Total Persons	1086256	935810	2022066

Table 6.17: Percent Distribution of Economically Inactive Population by Age Group and Province, Zimbabwe 2002 Census**(a) Males**

Age-group	Bulawayo	Manicaland	Mashonaland Central	Mashonaland East	Mashonaland West	Matabeleland North	Matabeleland South	Midlands	Masvingo	Harare	Total Percent	Total Persons
15 - 19	5.79	16.19	7.91	10.3	10.51	4.41	4.44	12.7	13.47	14.29	100.00	445037
20 - 24	8.34	13.35	5.4	6.82	9.12	3.64	2.78	11.98	11.45	27.12	100.00	75131
25 - 29	6.57	11.74	5.3	7.61	9.68	6.31	4.43	11.14	8.38	28.86	100.00	19545
30 - 34	5.77	10.85	6.42	9.2	10.5	7.8	4.77	10.57	7.98	26.15	100.00	12199
35 - 39	6.5	10.98	6.03	9.95	10.48	8.39	5.62	10.56	7.42	24.04	100.00	8339
40 - 44	8.52	10.81	5.91	9.95	9.99	8.43	6.08	10.69	8.43	21.20	100.00	9029
45 - 49	8.95	10.9	6.05	10	10.77	7.61	6.39	10.11	8.31	20.91	100.00	8952
50 - 54	9.42	10.56	5.8	10.38	10.93	6.93	6.14	9.33	8.45	22.06	100.00	9695
55 - 59	8.42	11.04	6.33	10.9	11.56	7.65	6.24	8.63	7.74	21.49	100.00	9708
60 - 64	8.85	11.89	7.26	10.57	11.3	6.76	5.97	8.92	8.21	20.26	100.00	16427
65+	7.09	13.31	8.06	12.3	9.98	7.73	8.22	9.22	10.91	13.17	100.00	74437
Total	6.48	14.89	7.41	10.05	10.31	5.08	4.82	11.88	12.25	16.84	100.00	688499

(b) Females

Age-group	Bulawayo	Manicaland	Mashonaland Central	Mashonaland East	Mashonaland West	Matabeleland North	Matabeleland South	Midlands	Masvingo	Harare	Total Percent	Total Persons
15 - 19	7.75	13.82	6.83	8.96	10.38	4.68	4.91	11.96	11.39	19.33	100.00	448771
20 - 24	9.11	10.13	6.32	7.16	11.87	3.75	3.17	9.30	6.46	32.73	100.00	237168
25 - 29	9.56	9.50	6.49	7.30	12.41	4.14	3.16	8.70	5.63	33.10	100.00	162812
30 - 34	11.02	9.45	6.52	7.59	12.90	4.76	3.51	9.16	5.55	29.54	100.00	98519
35 - 39	12.86	9.72	6.62	7.76	13.58	5.53	3.85	8.66	5.25	26.17	100.00	65317
40 - 44	12.86	9.52	6.36	7.97	13.31	6.02	4.16	8.61	5.45	25.75	100.00	53841
45 - 49	13.06	9.83	6.46	7.99	12.53	5.84	4.34	8.44	5.28	26.22	100.00	42191
50 - 54	10.41	12.19	7.99	10.02	13.02	5.81	4.69	7.57	5.63	22.68	100.00	38844
55 - 59	11.41	11.34	6.81	9.49	12.59	6.71	5.69	8.25	6.05	21.66	100.00	27692
60 - 64	9.66	13.23	8.39	10.04	12.19	6.21	6.64	8.28	7.46	17.91	100.00	31909
65+	6.05	13.76	7.88	11.50	9.36	7.99	9.65	10.55	13.11	10.16	100.00	128403
Total	9.11	11.70	6.81	8.52	11.49	5.02	4.69	10.05	8.44	24.18	100.00	1335467

(c) Total

Age-group	Bulawayo	Manicaland	Mashonaland Central	Mashonaland East	Mashonaland West	Matabeleland North	Matabeleland South	Midlands	Masvingo	Harare	Total Percent	Total Persons
15 - 19	6.77	15.00	7.37	9.63	10.44	4.54	4.67	12.33	12.42	16.82	100.00	893808
20 - 24	8.93	10.91	6.10	7.08	11.21	3.72	3.08	9.94	7.66	31.38	100.00	312299
25 - 29	9.24	9.74	6.37	7.33	12.12	4.38	3.30	8.96	5.92	32.65	100.00	182357
30 - 34	10.44	9.61	6.51	7.77	12.64	5.09	3.65	9.31	5.82	29.17	100.00	110718
35 - 39	12.14	9.86	6.56	8.00	13.22	5.86	4.05	8.88	5.50	25.93	100.00	73656
40 - 44	12.23	9.70	6.29	8.26	12.83	6.36	4.43	8.91	5.88	25.10	100.00	62870
45 - 49	12.34	10.02	6.39	8.34	12.22	6.15	4.70	8.74	5.81	25.29	100.00	51143
50 - 54	10.21	11.87	7.55	10.09	12.60	6.03	4.98	7.92	6.19	22.56	100.00	48539
55 - 59	10.63	11.26	6.69	9.86	12.32	6.96	5.83	8.35	6.49	21.61	100.00	37400
60 - 64	9.38	12.78	8.00	10.22	11.89	6.39	6.41	8.50	7.71	18.71	100.00	48336
65+	6.43	13.59	7.94	11.80	9.59	7.89	9.12	10.06	12.31	11.27	100.00	202840
Total	8.22	12.78	7.01	9.04	11.09	5.04	4.73	10.67	9.74	21.68	100.00	2023966

Table 6.18: Occupational Classification by Sex , Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Occupational Group	Males	Females	Total	Percent
Others	35201	9633	44834	1.05
Gvt and Snr Officials	2321	660	2981	0.07
Directors/ Mgrs & Co Secretaries	35705	10521	46226	1.08
Natural Sciences	649	335	984	0.02
Business & Finance	88072	55531	143603	3.36
Engineers & Technicians	26748	1776	28524	0.67
Life Sciences Professionals	13704	17360	31064	0.73
Education	59928	55687	115615	2.70
Law and Security	122777	9432	132209	3.09
Information	732	458	1190	0.03
Social Science	438	256	694	0.02
Artists	14853	3799	18652	0.44
Religion	4210	1094	5304	0.12
Machine Operators	52050	2782	54832	1.28
Administration	31331	6160	37491	0.88
Clerks & Secretaries	61115	55008	116123	2.71
Transport	82713	2183	84896	1.98
Services	198624	338503	537127	12.55
Agriculture	982014	1362158	2344172	54.78
Mining & Construction	193530	21027	214557	5.01
Mechanics	75980	1765	77745	1.82
Manufacturing	140503	85313	225816	5.28
Not known	6275	8306	14581	0.34
Total	2229473	2049747	4279220	100.00

Table 6.19: Occupational Classification by Province Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Occupational Group	Bulawayo	Manicaland	Mashonaland Central	Mashonaland East	Mashonaland West	Matabeleland North	Matabeleland South	Midlands	Masvingo	Harare	Total Percent
Others	2.46	0.89	0.28	0.56	1.05	0.62	0.76	0.65	0.65	2.37	1.05
Gvt and Snr Officials	0.08	0.06	0.04	0.08	0.05	0.07	0.13	0.06	0.06	0.1	0.07
Directors/ Mgrs & Co Secretaries	2.92	0.49	0.34	0.54	0.76	0.44	0.31	0.47	0.33	3.54	1.08
Natural Sciences	0.04	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.01	0.06	0.02
Business & Finance	7.44	2.14	1.39	2.19	2.37	1.60	1.94	2.05	1.51	9.22	3.36
Engineers & Technicians	1.71	0.29	0.22	0.31	0.41	0.29	0.27	0.48	0.24	2.06	0.67
Life Sciences											
Professionals	1.78	0.60	0.36	0.52	0.54	0.55	0.64	0.51	0.55	1.37	0.73
Education	5.86	2.94	1.79	2.51	2.32	1.49	1.90	2.54	2.98	3.06	2.7
Law and Security	5.74	2.21	2.05	2.22	3.16	2.29	1.71	1.93	1.63	6.94	3.09
Information	0.08	0.02	0.01	0.02	0.01	0.01	0.02	0.02	0.01	0.08	0.03
Social Science	0.03	0.01	0.01	0.01	0	0	0.00	0.01	0	0.07	0.02
Artists	1.03	0.23	0.19	0.27	0.19	0.75	0.29	0.16	0.15	1.2	0.44
Religion	0.23	0.12	0.07	0.11	0.12	0.1	0.1	0.11	0.08	0.2	0.12
Machine Operators	2.36	1.03	0.94	0.94	1.72	0.76	0.71	1.16	0.69	2.23	1.28
Administration	1.71	0.69	0.78	0.71	1.28	0.4	0.39	0.51	0.42	1.67	0.88
Clerks & Secretaries	7.28	1.61	1.14	1.5	1.86	1.2	1.36	1.77	1.14	7.43	2.71
Transport	4.85	1.27	1.03	1.17	1.78	1.29	1.14	1.25	0.93	4.83	1.98
Services	28.37	10.54	5.23	8.17	10.36	8.72	11.29	8.22	6.69	27.56	12.55
Agriculture	0.99	65.1	76.05	68.62	59.49	71.42	64.08	67.1	76.53	2.83	54.78
Mining & Construction	6.01	3.19	5.04	4.12	6.61	3.48	8.15	6.35	2.26	6.23	5.01
Mechanics	4.62	1.22	0.85	1.05	1.67	0.92	0.77	1.25	0.79	4.53	1.82
Manufacturing	13.66	4.93	2.01	4.25	4.08	3.48	3.56	3.15	2.22	11.59	5.28
Not known	0.73	0.41	0.18	0.13	0.15	0.07	0.46	0.24	0.12	0.82	0.34
Total Percent	100	100	100	100.00	100	100	100	100.00	100	100	100
Total Persons	211263	573940	393452	419270	427014	254694	236852	565713	515988	681034	4279220

**Table 6.20: Communal Farmers as a Percentage of Employed Persons by Province
Zimbabwe 2002 Census**

Province	Employed Persons	Communal Farmer	Total	Total Persons
Bulawayo	99.40	0.60	100.00	211263
Manicaland	44.13	55.87	100.00	573940
Mashonaland Central	36.52	63.48	100.00	393452
Mashonaland East	43.37	56.63	100.00	419270
Mashonaland West	57.09	42.91	100.00	427014
Matabeleland North	33.84	66.16	100.00	254697
Matabeleland South	44.78	55.22	100.00	236852
Midlands	36.51	63.49	100.00	565713
Masvingo	28.92	71.08	100.00	515988
Harare	98.30	1.70	100.00	681034
Total	52.58	47.42	100.00	4279223

**Table 6.21: Persons With A Disability by Occupational Classification and Sex
Zimbabwe 2002 Census**

Activity	Males	Females	Total Persons	Percent
Others	642	211	853	0.55
Gvt and Snr Officials	111	16	127	0.08
Directors/ Mgrs & Co Secretaries	682	182	864	0.56
Natural Sciences	12	11	23	0.01
Business & Finance	1559	877	2436	1.58
Engineers & Technicians	455	28	483	0.31
Life Sciences Professionals	447	426	873	0.57
Education	1209	1035	2244	1.46
Law and Security	2358	134	2492	1.62
Information	12	3	15	0.01
Social Science	10	2	12	0.01
Artists	420	99	519	0.34
Religion	106	29	135	0.09
Machine Operators	1066	69	1135	0.74
Administration	622	98	720	0.47
Clerks & Secretaries	1078	734	1812	1.18
Transport	1086	39	1125	0.73
Services	5305	6822	12127	7.89
Agriculture	54894	56963	111857	72.77
Mining & Construction	4815	637	5452	3.55
Mechanics	1410	53	1463	0.95
Manufacturing	4011	2510	6521	4.24
Not known	214	205	419	0.27
Total	82524	71183	153707	100.00

Chapter 7:

Fertility

Introduction

Fertility is one of the three components of population change, the others being mortality and migration. The measurement of fertility can be approached in two ways. The first is to view fertility as a period event, while the second would view it as a cohort event. There is a clear distinction between these two approaches, conceptually and in terms of data required to fulfil the measurements. This chapter is concerned with the measurement of period fertility as it is the most commonly used approach in studies of population. Period fertility measures the level of fertility during a specified period of time, usually, a year.

Indicators of fertility are based on either registered or reported births in a specified period of time and the population relating to the same time period. In Zimbabwe, the registration system is not complete, and therefore information on registered births is deficient. Similarly, births are usually under-reported in surveys and censuses, partly because respondents make mistakes about the reference period. The vague expression "during the last 12 months" might not be interpreted properly as exactly 12 months prior to the date of interview. However, estimates of fertility based on the births in the last 12 months provide the true pattern, but may underestimate the level of fertility. On the other hand, estimates based on the average number of children ever born to women provide lifetime fertility levels without a time reference. Estimates on fertility have been made using direct methods.

Information on live births in the last 12 months was obtained from all women age 12 to 49 years, irrespective of their marital status. Based on this information on births in the last 12 months and the total population, the crude birth rate was calculated. The information on children ever born referred

only to the woman's biological children. To avoid bias from misreporting, this information was collected in three parts: those children currently living with the mother, those living elsewhere, and those who had died. Four measures of fertility will be discussed in this chapter. These will be in order of their complexity, i.e. in terms of the data required to calculate them. The four measures are Crude Birth Rate (CBR); General Fertility Rate (GFR); Age-Specific Fertility Rate (ASFR) and Total Fertility Rate (TFR). The reference period for these estimates was September, 2001 to August, 2002.

Crude Birth Rates (CBR)

This refers to the number of births per 1000 population in a given period, which is usually a year. It is obtained by dividing the number of births occurring in the year by the total population, multiplied by 1000. The CBR for Zimbabwe estimated using the direct method, was 30 births per one thousand populations, see *Table 7.1*.

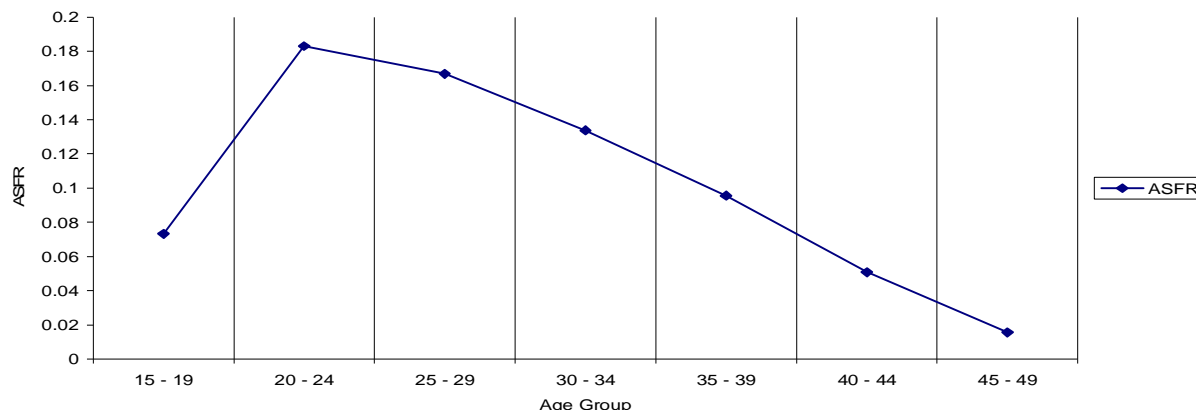
Fertility levels at national level mask some important spatial, and at times, temporal variations in fertility within the country itself or among provinces. The level of fertility displayed at the national level is not uniform at lower levels as is indicated in *Table 7. 1*. The CBRs ranged from 27 for Bulawayo to 32 Mashonaland Central.

The crude birth rate is affected by the sex and age structure of the population. For example, it is not every member of the population who is at the risk of child bearing. As a result, direct comparisons between populations with different sex-age structures can lead to wrong conclusions. Therefore, to overcome this limitation of lack of comparability, it is necessary to look beyond the crude measures of fertility to more specific measures.

General Fertility Rate (GFR)

The General Fertility Rate (GFR) is the simplest fertility measure that tries to relate the births to the population, which is at risk

Figure 7.1: Age Specific Fertility Rates, Zimbabwe 2002 Census



of giving birth. It is defined as the number of births in a year per 1 000 women in childbearing ages, usually 15 to 49 years. As shown in *Table 7.1*, the GFR for Zimbabwe was 117 births per 1000 women of reproductive ages. The GFR fell between 87 for Bulawayo and 133 for Mashonaland Central.

This measure also has its limitations because the control for the age structure is only partial as there may be substantial differences in the age structure between populations within the reproductive age ranges.

Age-Specific Fertility Rate (ASFR)

Age-Specific Fertility Rate (ASFR) is the average number of live births in the last 12 months per woman in the 5-year age groups in the reproductive age range 15 to 49 years. It is obtained by dividing the number of births to women in a particular age group by the total number of women in the same age group. It provides the age pattern of fertility for the women in their childbearing ages. As shown in *Figure 7.1* and *Appendix Table A7.1*, childbearing peaks in the age group 20-24 years. The last reproductive age group (45-49 years) exhibited the least contribution as expected because there were relatively fewer births at the extreme ends of the reproductive age ranges.

Appendix Tables A7.2 to A7.11 shows the ASFRs by age group for each of the 10

provinces in the country. The ASFRs peak at the 20-24 years age group in the ten provinces. This is an indication that women were having their children at relatively young ages. Although the ASFRs provide the best indicators of fertility, they are difficult to comprehend, as they have to be presented in a set of seven, i.e. one for each age group, from 15-19 to 45-49 years. Comparisons of ASFRs between or among population groups are even more difficult to make. Therefore, a single indicator summarising the fertility experience for a particular population is necessary. The total fertility rate is the most appropriate indicator.

Total Fertility Rate (TFR)

The Total Fertility Rate (TFR) represents the average number of children a group of women would have by the end of their reproductive years if they had children according to a set of age specific fertility rates pertaining to a particular period. The rate is totally free of age and sex biases and therefore of great use in comparative analysis. The rate has a major limitation in that it assumes that women of different age groups undergo similar fertility experiences throughout their reproductive periods. The TFR for the country was about 3.6. From *Table 7. 1*, it can be observed that Matabeleland North, Manicaland and Mashonaland Central had a high TFR of 4.

Fertility Differentials

Estimates of fertility by the level of education of mothers and by marital status are shown in *Tables 7.2 and 7.3*

Figure 7.2 shows that there seemed to be a

negative relationship between fertility and education level of mothers. The level of fertility declined with increasing level of education. The TFR was 4.2 children per woman for women with primary education and 3.1 for those with at least secondary

Figure 7.2: TFR by Level of Education of Mother, Zimbabwe 2002 Census

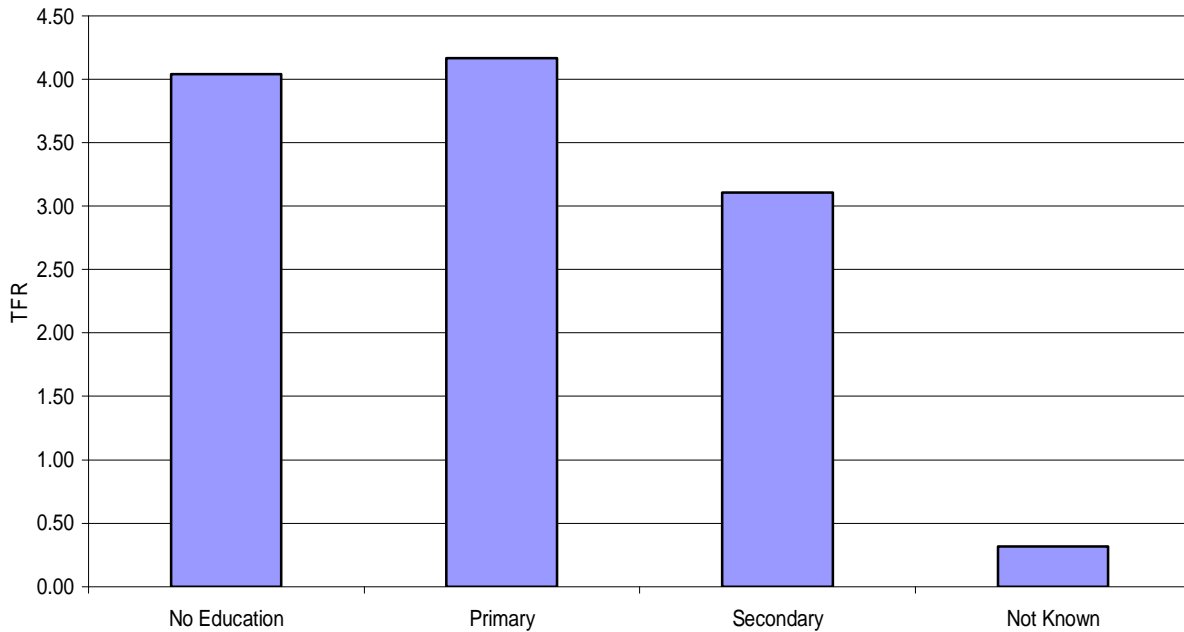
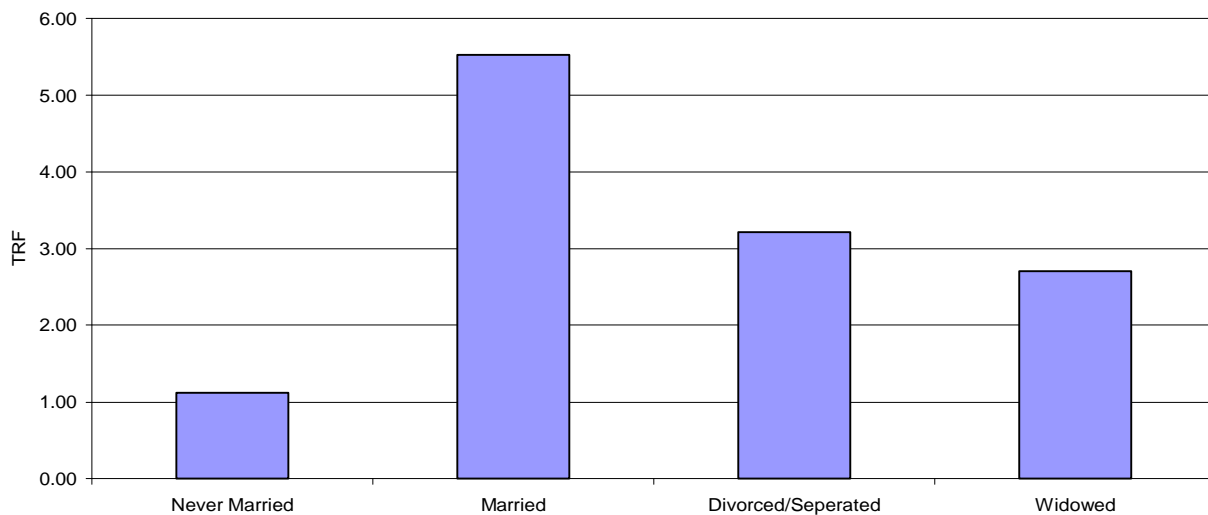


Figure 7.3: TFR by Marital Status, Zimbabwe 2002 Census

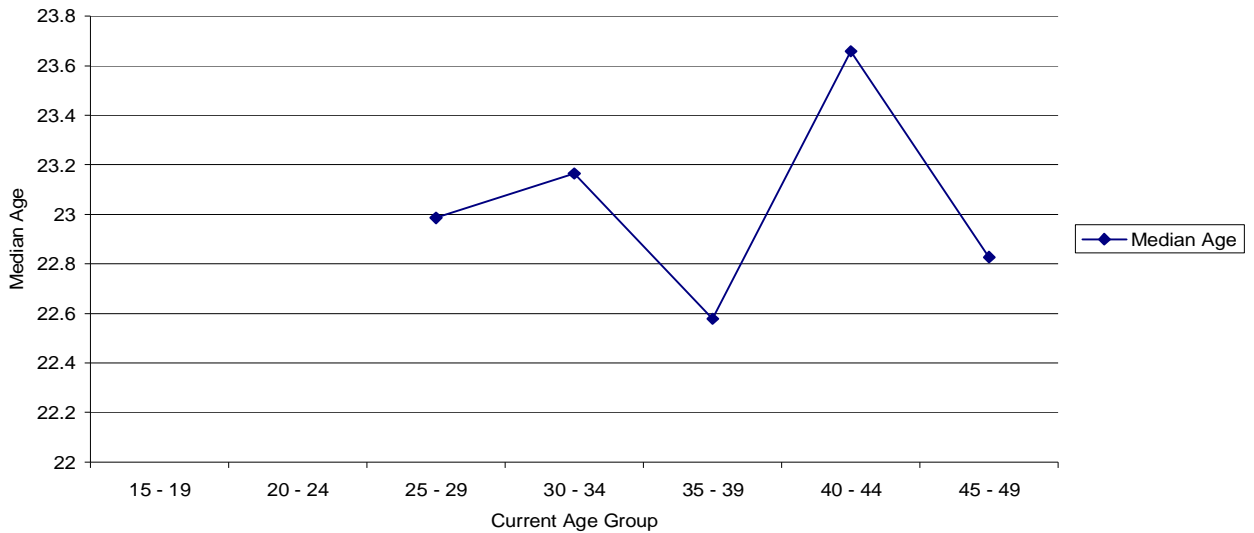


education respectively. The number of women with no education is so small that it does not allow for meaningful interpretation.

depressing effect on fertility.

With regard to marital status, the married category had the highest TFR of 5.5 children

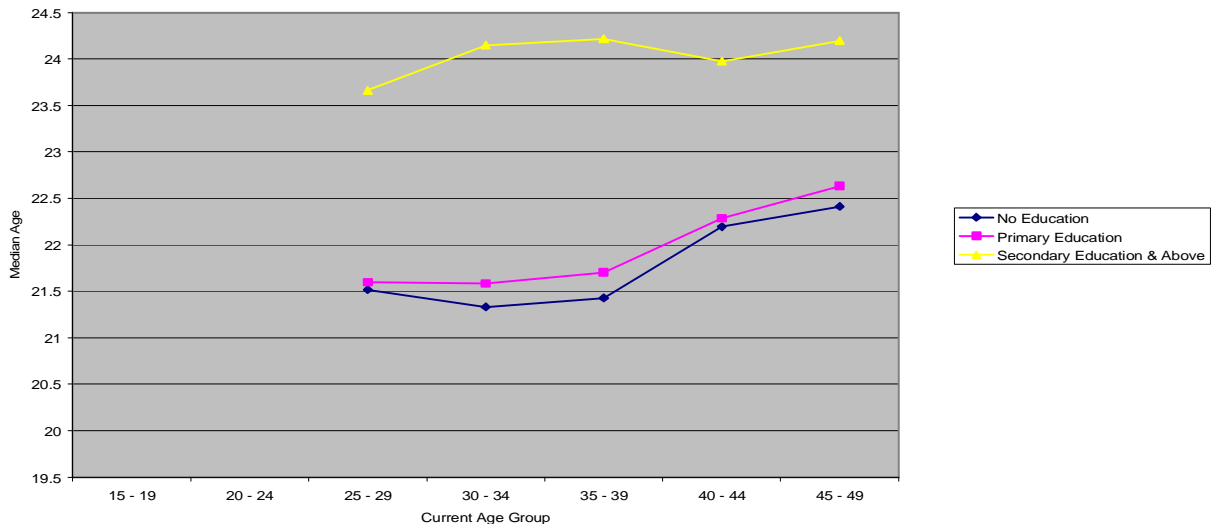
Figure 7.4: Median Age at First Live Birth, Zimbabwe 2002 Census



However the TFR for women with no education was 4. It has been shown in many studies that education in women gives them, among other things, a new vision and normative orientation which will result in better health care, better employment opportunities outside the home and better knowledge of and access to family planning methods. These, in turn, may produce a

per woman. It should be noted that the TFR for the married category is high and needs further analysis. The never married group experienced the lowest fertility with a TFR of 1.1 children per woman. Figure 7.3 illustrates the different TFRs diagrammatically. The higher TFR among the married women may be attributed to them being at a higher risk of giving birth

Figure 7.5: AFLB by Level of Education of Mother, Zimbabwe 2002 Census



than women in the other categories.

In *Table 7.4*, the distribution of women by age at first live birth is presented. The median ages at first live birth were about 23 years for all age groups. These ages are relatively low, and therefore exposed the women to long periods of childbearing. This is illustrated in *Figure 7.4*. *Appendix Tables A7.12 to A7.15* show ASFRs by age group of women and by their marital status, by rural and urban areas and by level of education respectively for the country.

The median age at first live birth by rural / urban residence shows that the age at first live birth for rural women was slightly lower than for urban women (22.1 compared with 21.4 years), see *Tables 7.5 a and b*.

Table 7.6 presents the distribution of women by age at first live birth and by level of education. It can be observed that the median age varied with level of education of the mother. A high proportion of women with at least secondary education had their first live birth between 23.3 – 24.0 years. Over 50 percent of the women who had completed no education level and those with primary education had their first live birth between 21 and 22 years. *Figure 7.5* illustrate the observations diagrammatically.

Conclusion

This chapter shows that a woman in Zimbabwe would have had an average of 3.6 children by the end of her reproductive years if she had children according to a set of age specific fertility rates pertaining to the period July 1992 to August 2002. The data on fertility also show that there seemed to have been a negative relationship between fertility and education level of the mother.

Table 7.1: Fertility Rates by Province, Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Province	CBR	GFR	TFR
Bulawayo	26.97	87.25	2.64
Manicaland	31.26	128.16	4.09
Mashonaland Central	32.40	133.45	4.03
Mashonaland East	29.16	121.26	3.76
Mashonaland West	30.83	122.88	3.67
Matabeleland North	30.19	130.80	4.22
Matabeleland South	28.40	122.65	3.96
Midlands	31.26	125.27	3.92
Masvingo	28.74	114.21	3.74
Harare	30.54	100.53	2.75
Total	30.23	117.23	3.60

Table 7.2: Total Fertility Rate by Level of Education of Mothers, Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Level of Education	TFR
No Education	4.04
Primary	4.17
Secondary	3.11
Not Known	0.32
Total	3.60

Table 7.3: Total Fertility Rate by Marital Status, Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Marital Status	TFR
Never Married	1.12
Married	5.53
Divorced/Separated	3.21
Widowed	2.71
Total	3.60

Table 7.4: Number of Women by Current Age, by Age at First Live Birth Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Age at First Live Birth	Current Age of Women							Total
	15 - 19	20 - 24	25 - 29	30 - 34	35 - 39	40 - 44	45 - 49	
15 - 19	107791	257255	197653	142376	121277	108146	82559	1017057
20 - 24	-	158014	201431	135565	94271	89874	70723	749878
25 - 29	-	-	34625	39548	24511	17963	16929	133576
30 - 34	-	-	-	5133	5398	3981	4266	18778
35 - 39	-	-	-	-	916	1198	1126	3240
40 - 44	-	-	-	-	-	205	308	513
45 - 49	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	33
Total	107791	415269	433709	322622	246373	221367	175944	1923075
Median Age			22.99	23.16	22.58	23.66	22.83	22.23

Table 7.5: Number of Women by Current Age, by Age at First Live Birth for Urban and Rural Zimbabwe 2002 Census**(a) Rural**

Age at First Live Birth	Current Age of Women							Total
	15 - 19	20 - 24	25 - 29	30 - 34	35 - 39	40 - 44	45 - 49	
15 - 19	75243	162235	125706	92675	79010	74431	59137	668437
20 - 24	-	84539	102810	73232	55565	58787	49073	424006
25 - 29	-	-	15011	17563	12193	10765	10883	66415
30 - 34	-	-	-	2207	2584	2364	2862	10017
35 - 39	-	-	-	-	442	718	745	1905
40 - 44	-	-	-	-	-	105	207	312
45 - 49	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	21
Total	75243	246774	243527	185677	149794	147170	122928	1171113
Median Age			22.34	22.51	22.24	22.44	22.70	21.88

(b) Urban

Age at First Live Birth	Current Age of Women							Total
	15 - 19	20 - 24	25 - 29	30 - 34	35 - 39	40 - 44	45 - 49	
15 - 19	32548	95020	71947	49701	42267	33715	23422	348620
20 - 24	-	73475	98621	62333	38706	31087	21650	325872
25 - 29	-	-	19614	21985	12318	7198	6046	67161
30 - 34	-	-	-	2926	2814	1617	1404	8761
35 - 39	-	-	-	-	474	480	381	1335
40 - 44	-	-	-	-	-	100	101	201
45 - 49	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	12
Total	32548	168495	190182	136945	96579	74197	53016	751962
Median Age			23.67	24.01	23.21	23.00	23.16	22.89

Table 7.6: Number of Women by Current Age, by Age at First Live Birth by Level of Education, Zimbabwe 2002 Census**(a) No Education**

Age at First Live Birth	Current Age of Women							Total
	15 - 19	20 - 24	25 - 29	30 - 34	35 - 39	40 - 44	45 - 49	
15 - 19	1987	5107	5920	8490	18258	22422	18348	80532
20 - 24	-	1770	3131	3539	8451	15716	12868	45475
25 - 29	-	-	461	849	1517	3001	3471	9299
30 - 34	-	-	-	137	402	710	1014	2263
35 - 39	-	-	-	-	68	227	279	574
40 - 44	-	-	-	-	-	31	70	101
45 - 49	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	11
Total	1987	6877	9512	13015	28696	42107	36061	138255
Median Age			21.52	21.33	21.43	22.19	22.41	21.79

(b) Primary Education

Age at First Live Birth	Current Age of Women							Total
	15 - 19	20 - 24	25 - 29	30 - 34	35 - 39	40 - 44	45 - 49	
15 - 19	50251	105145	82227	63635	67260	67853	54398	490769
20 - 24	-	37602	46735	33035	37510	51046	45137	251065
25 - 29	-	-	5764	6398	6525	8588	9219	36494
30 - 34	-	-	-	865	1463	1806	2196	6330
35 - 39	-	-	-	-	282	530	558	1370
40 - 44	-	-	-	-	-	94	162	256
45 - 49	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	14
Total	50251	142747	134726	103933	113040	129917	111684	786298
Median Age			21.60	21.58	21.70	22.29	22.63	21.51

(c) Secondary Education & Above

Age at First Live Birth	Current Age of Women							Total
	15 - 19	20 - 24	25 - 29	30 - 34	35 - 39	40 - 44	45 - 49	
15 - 19	55522	146939	109421	70179	35648	17741	9688	445138
20 - 24	-	118609	151490	98935	48238	22978	12607	452857
25 - 29	-	-	28386	32287	16456	6351	4219	87699
30 - 34	-	-	-	4128	3528	1459	1046	10161
35 - 39	-	-	-	-	564	438	288	1290
40 - 44	-	-	-	-	-	77	76	153
45 - 49	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	8
Total	55522	265548	289297	205529	104434	49044	27932	997306
Median Age			23.66	24.15	24.22	23.98	24.20	23.09

(d) Level of Education Not Known

Age at First Live Birth	Current Age of Women							Total
	15 - 19	20 - 24	25 - 29	30 - 34	35 - 39	40 - 44	45 - 49	
15 - 19	30	64	85	72	111	130	125	617
20 - 24	-	33	75	56	72	133	111	480
25 - 29	-	-	14	14	13	23	20	84
30 - 34	-	-	-	3	5	6	10	24
35 - 39	-	-	-	-	2	3	1	6
40 - 44	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	3
Total	30	97	174	145	203	298	267	1214
Median Age				22.53	22.07	23.21	22.88	22.42

Chapter 8:

Mortality and Orphanhood

Introduction

Mortality plays an important role in changing the rate of population growth in developing countries although the level of fertility is expected to be a more decisive factor in the growth of a population. Mortality level is one of the main health indicators, which also contributes to the assessment of the quality of life.

Ideally, indicators on mortality are computed directly from data on reported or registered deaths relating to a particular period and the total population exposed to the risk of dying during that same period. However, in the case of Zimbabwe, data on deaths based on registration are not complete. At the same time, data on deaths reported by respondents during surveys or censuses are also incomplete, partly because some respondents are reluctant to discuss details of their deceased relatives.

In the absence of such information on deaths, methods have been developed for the estimation of mortality using an indirect approach. These methods utilise information on children ever born and those surviving for mothers in their child bearing ages and the survival of parents. The latter provides the basis for estimating levels of adult mortality, while the former leads to the estimation of levels of infant and child mortality.

In this chapter, indicators of infant and maternal mortality are presented. These have been estimated using the direct approach. Direct methods were used to calculate Crude Death and Maternal Mortality Rates. Indicators showing differentials by urban and rural areas are also included. Appendix *Tables A7.1 and A7.2* shows the number of children surviving by age-group of mother.

Infant and Child Mortality

In every population, there are pronounced age differentials in the level of mortality. The typical pattern is high infant mortality, i.e. deaths in the first year of life, declining to the lowest level in age group 5-9 years or 10-14 years and then increasing with age. Deaths during the first year of life constitute the largest proportion of the total deaths. The level of mortality for this age group is measured by infant mortality rate IMR which is the number of children dying before they celebrate their first birthday out of 1 000 born alive. Estimates of the expectation of life at birth based on the mortality experience of infants are also presented. The expectation of life at birth is the average number of years that a member of a cohort of births would be expected to live if the cohort were subjected to the mortality conditions expressed by a particular set of age-specific mortality rates.

The estimated infant mortality rates for the country are presented in *Table 8.1a and b*. Males experienced higher mortality than females. The infant mortality rate derived from the question on deaths in the last 12 months was 67.

Further analysis of levels of mortality will be done after thorough analysis of quality of data. Child mortality estimates were difficult to obtain because of quality of data.

Estimates of life expectancy will be done during in-depth analysis of mortality data.

Mortality Differences among Provinces

Table 8.1a shows that Mashonaland Central Province had the highest infant mortality rate of 80 deaths per 1 000 live births while Bulawayo had the lowest of 44 deaths per 1 000 live births.

Differentials by Education of Mother

It has been observed that the level of education of mothers in a population has an impact on the level of infant mortality of that particular population. Direct estimates

of infant mortality by level of education of the mother could not be obtained due to the quality of data. However it is generally agreed that as the education of the mother increases, there is also an increased awareness in terms of hygiene, improved diet, prevention of disease through immunisation, etc, which contributes to the reduction of deaths.

Crude Death Rates

The Crude Death Rate (CDR) is the number of deaths per 1 000 population in a given period, usually a year. Although it is one of the most commonly used indices of mortality, it is affected by the age-sex structure of the population and is therefore not useful for comparative purposes. The Crude Death Rates presented were obtained using the direct method of dividing the number of deaths in the last twelve months (as reported) by the total population. Usually, reported deaths will underestimate the true levels. Indirect methods could have been used but the population showed that it was not stable which made it impossible to use the method. The estimates of the CDRs for the country and its provinces are presented in *Table 8.2*. The overall CDR for the country was about 17 deaths per 1 000 population. The CDRs were between 10 for Harare province and 21 for Mashonaland East.

Maternal Mortality

Maternal mortality relates to deaths, which occur to females in child-bearing ages and are caused by complications during the time of pregnancy and childbirth, as well as deaths occurring within 42 days of a pregnancy termination, if such deaths were birth related. In Zimbabwe, data on maternal deaths are based on hospital records and vital registration which are incomplete. At the same time, because of the rareness of these events in the general population, they are not adequately captured in sample surveys. The population census provided a good opportunity of collecting data on these events. The nature of census

taking was such that it was not possible to collect detailed data relating to the events. The question in the census had to be made as simple and clear as possible. If a death to a female age 15-49 years had occurred in the household within the last 12 months, the respondent was asked whether, other than dying from an accident, the deceased had died while pregnant, during childbirth or within one month after childbirth. The data collected in this manner would not strictly reflect the true maternal deaths, but they will be quite close to the actual figure and can therefore be used to estimate the levels of maternal mortality in the country.

In Table 8.3, the estimates of maternal mortality ratios for the country by province are presented. A maternal mortality ratio is the number of deaths from maternal causes per 100 000 live births, i.e. the risk of dying from pregnancy related causes. It should be noted that maternal deaths were reported by households and not by place of occurrence. The overall maternal mortality ratio for the country was 1068. This rate was lowest in Harare (649) and highest in Mashonaland East (1502). It should be recalled that both the numerator (reported maternal deaths) and the denominator (reported births) can be subject to response errors. However, the figure observed should provide a reasonable proxy for the level of maternal mortality in the country.

Orphanhood

Table 8.4 shows that of the total number of children age less than 15 years, 18 percent were orphaned. Orphans were those children whose mothers were dead but fathers were alive or whose fathers were dead and mothers were alive or both parents were dead. The proportion in each orphanhood category was the same for both sexes.

Conclusion

Although the 2002 Population Census asked direct questions on deaths in an attempt to estimate levels of mortality directly, indirect methods should be used to come up with some of the mortality indicators for reasons

put forward in the introduction. However, responses to direct questions are vital in the assessment of data quality and have been used to calculate crude death rate, infant mortality rate and maternal mortality rate. Indicators of mortality showed that there has been an increase in infant and maternal mortality between 1992 and 2002.

Table 8.1(a): Infant Mortality Rates by sex and Province, Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Province	Male	Female	Total
Bulawayo	47.59	41.33	44.50
Manicaland	79.24	69.59	74.46
Mashonaland Central	87.52	72.41	80.03
Mashonaland East	79.65	69.39	74.54
Mashonaland West	77.35	66.37	71.96
Matabeleland North	66.38	56.98	61.75
Matabeleland South	57.81	56.13	56.99
Midlands	83.42	71.51	77.53
Masvingo	77.71	64.50	71.17
Harare	53.78	44.16	49.03
Total	72.45	62.07	67.32

Table 8.1(b): Infant mortality rates by sex and urban/rural Zimbabwe 2002 Census

District	Male	Female	Total
Rural	79.06	67.77	73.47
Urban	59.99	51.24	55.68
Total	72.45	62.07	67.32

Table 8.2: Crude Death Rate by Province, Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Province	CDR
Bulawayo	13.89
Manicaland	17.41
Mashonaland Central	18.88
Mashonaland East	21.43
Mashonaland West	19.17
Matabeleland North	18.39
Matabeleland South	18.93
Midlands	18.64
Masvingo	18.51
Harare	10.60
Total	17.22

Table 8.3: Maternal Mortality Rate by Province, Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Province	MMR
Bulawayo	1013.75
Manicaland	1060.25
Mashonaland Central	1119.38
Mashonaland East	1502.39
Mashonaland West	1173.32
Matabeleland North	1033.79
Matabeleland South	1207.74
Midlands	1009.51
Masvingo	1246.28
Harare	649.31
Total	1068.72

**Table 8.4: Percent Distribution of Orphans by Type of Orphanhood
Zimbabwe 2002 Census**

Type of Orphan	Males	Females	Total
Father Dead, Mother Alive	64.70	64.62	64.66
Father Alive, Mother Dead	18.60	18.40	18.50
Both Parents Dead	16.70	16.98	16.84
Total	100.00	100.00	100.00

Chapter 9:

Housing Characteristics

Introduction

This chapter describes the housing characteristics in Zimbabwe. Information on housing characteristics collected from private households was on tenure status, type of dwelling unit, access to electricity, main source of water for drinking and cooking and distance to source, toilet facilities and main source of energy for cooking. Such housing characteristics provide indicators to assess the living conditions of the population.

Tenure Status

Tenure status refers to the arrangement under which the household occupies its living quarters and the nature of its right to be there.

The distribution of private households by tenure status can be observed in *Table 9.1*. Owners/Purchasers accounted for about 60 percent of the households while households in tied accommodation were 15 percent, twenty percent were lodgers and 3 percent tenants.

In all provinces in the country owners/purchasers constituted the largest proportion except in Harare and Bulawayo where lodgers accounted for 55 and 41 percent respectively.

Type of Dwelling Unit

Type of dwelling unit refers to the kind of housing occupied by the household. Traditional dwelling units are found in the old style family settlement in which a number of buildings are made of pole and dagga/bricks with thatched roofs. A mixed dwelling unit is found in old style family settlement where one or more of the buildings in a cluster are built of materials more modern than pole and dagga/bricks and thatch. A detached dwelling unit is a structurally separate dwelling unit which is built of materials other than pole and dagga.

Access to the street is by means of a path, or steps, directly on to the pavement, not shared by other dwelling units. Semi-detached dwelling units consist of one of two dwelling units with a common wall between them. Flat/town-house is one of three or more dwelling units in a row divided by common walls, with their gardens separated by fences, hedges or walls and whose separate accesses to the street meet the conditions as given for the detached house. Residential buildings with several floors are also included in this category.

The distribution of households by type of dwelling unit in *Table 9.2* indicates that about 43 percent of the households in the country lived in modern type of dwelling units. A high percentage (53 percent) occupied dwelling units which were either traditional or mixed.

The proportion of households in modern type of dwelling units ranged from 20 percent in Mashonaland Central and Matabeleland North to 98 percent in Bulawayo.

Dwelling Units with Electricity

Table 9.3 shows that 62 percent of the households in the country had dwelling units without electricity. The proportion of households occupying dwelling units with electricity ranged from 17 percent in Matabeleland South and Masvingo to 96 percent in Bulawayo.

Main Source of Water for Drinking and Cooking

Table 9.4 shows that 18 percent of all the households had piped water inside their dwelling units. A further 23 percent had piped water outside their dwelling units. About 31 percent of the households fetched their water from boreholes and protected wells, 7 percent from communal taps, and about 21 percent from unprotected wells and rivers/streams and dams.

Table 9.5a shows that 41 percent of the households had their main source of water

on their premises, while 28 and 21 percent respectively had their main source of water within 500 and between 500 and 1000 metres of the facility and ten percent had their main source of water from a distance of more than 1000 metres.

For those using piped water outside their dwelling units, 79 percent had this on their premises while 19 percent had to cover a distance of less than 500 metres to fetch the water. In the case of communal tap users, about 9 percent had this facility on their premises, 71 percent within 500 metres, 16 percent between 500 and 1000 metres and about 4 percent covered a distance of more than 1000 metres.

A proxy of the proportion of households using what could be termed safe water can be obtained. Without applying any rigorous health or hygienic standards one could say that households using piped water, communal taps, protected boreholes and wells have access to safe water.

Seventy-three percent of the households in Manicaland had access to safe water while 75 percent of the households in Matabeleland North Province had access to safe water. Matabeleland South Province had 69 percent, Midlands 80 percent, Mashonaland Central 76 percent, Mashonaland East 75 percent and Masvingo 68 percent Harare and Bulawayo had 98 percent each *see Tables 9.5b-k*.

Table 9.5b presents the distribution of households by main source of water for drinking and cooking as well as the distance from the dwelling unit to the source for Bulawayo Province. Ninety-seven percent of the households had their main source of water on premises, 3 percent fetched their water from a distance of less than 500 metres.

Information on main source of water for drinking and cooking in Manicaland Province district can be observed in *Table 9.5c*. Twenty-seven percent of the households in this district had water on premises, 41 percent had their water source

located within 500 metres and 32 percent had to cover a distance of 500 metres or more.

The situation for Mashonaland Central with regard to accessibility of water can be observed in *Table 9.5d*. Seventeen percent of the households had water on premises and about 37 percent fetched their water from within a distance of less than 500 metres while a large proportion (46 percent) had this facility more than 500 metres from the dwelling unit.

In Mashonaland East 24 percent of households had their main source of water on premises. Close to 76 percent of households covered a distance of 500 metres or more, *see Table 9.5e*. Thirty-two percent of households in Mashonaland West had their main source of water on premises and 37 percent fetched their water from within a distance of less than 500 metres, 21 percent covered a distance of 500-1 000 metres or more while 10 percent had their water source located 1000 metres or more *see Table 9.5f*. It can be observed from *Table 9.5g* that in Matabeleland North Province 17 percent of the household had water on premises, 25 percent had their water source located within 500 metres, 34 percent had to cover a distance of 500-1 000 metres and 24 percent had their water source located 1000 metres or more. In Matabeleland South 15 percent had their main source of water on premises. Thirty-six percent covered a distance of 500-1 000 metres *see Table 9.5h*. The situation for Midlands Province with regards to accessibility of water can be observed in *Table 9.5i*. Over fifty-five percent of the households had water on premises or fetched water from within a distance of less than 500 metres compared to Masvingo with 54 percent, *see Table 9.5j*. Ninety-nine percent of households in Harare had water on premises or fetched water from less than 500 metre, *see Table 9.5k*.

Toilet Facilities

Information on toilet facilities is presented in *Table 9.6*. About 36 percent of the

households in the country mostly used flush toilets. The proportion of households which mostly used blair toilets was about 20 percent while that which mostly used pit latrines was 11 percent. There was a significant proportion (28 percent) of households which was not using any type of toilet facility at all.

The largest proportions of households which mostly used flush toilets were in Bulawayo and Harare provinces with over 91 percent each. The proportion of households without any toilet facility ranged from less than one percent in Harare to 60 percent in Matabeleland North.

Source of Energy Mostly Used for Cooking

Table 9.7 shows that 64 percent of the households in the country used wood as the main source of fuel for cooking. The proportion of households which used paraffin was about 5 percent, while that which used electricity was 30 percent. A very small proportion of households, less than one percent, used either gas, coal or some other form of fuel for cooking.

Generally, the majority of provinces had high proportions of households over 80 percent using wood for cooking.

Conclusion

This chapter shows that most households in the country lived in traditional type of accommodation, had access to clean water, used wood as their main source of energy for cooking and had access to blair toilets.

Table 9.1: Percent Distribution of Households by Tenure Status and by Province, Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Province	Tenure Status						Total	No. of H/holds
	Owner / Purchaser	Tenant	Lodger	Tied Accommodation	Other	Not Known		
Bulawayo	39.65	6.59	40.67	6.06	7.03	0.00	100.00	165123
Manicaland	71.29	1.62	10.47	15.09	1.52	0.01	100.00	360569
Mashonaland Central	66.09	1.08	5.66	24.66	2.51	0.00	100.00	217431
Mashonaland East	69.86	0.89	7.69	18.68	2.87	0.00	100.00	265045
Mashonaland West	52.29	2.37	13.66	28.91	2.76	0.01	100.00	275736
Matabeleland North	75.21	1.72	5.50	14.66	2.90	0.01	100.00	144803
Matabeleland South	77.21	1.07	6.28	13.20	2.24	0.00	100.00	134496
Midlands	71.98	2.14	13.51	9.91	2.45	0.00	100.00	309197
Masvingo	75.82	0.69	6.51	14.65	2.33	0.00	100.00	286518
Harare	28.58	6.05	54.50	8.64	2.23	0.01	100.00	491002
Total	59.94	2.65	19.61	15.14	2.65	0.01	100.00	2649920

Table 9.2: Percent Distribution of Households by Type of Dwelling Unit Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Province	Type of Dwelling Unit							Total	No. of H/hold	
	Traditional	Mixed	Detached	Semi-detached	Flat/Town-house	Shack	Other			Not known
Bulawayo	0.43	0.48	60.15	25.61	11.82	0.50	1.01	0.00	100.00	16512
Manicaland	32.20	35.91	16.20	6.88	3.45	4.98	0.37	0.01	100.00	36056
Mashonaland Central	45.26	32.20	12.21	5.74	2.05	1.83	0.70	0.02	100.00	21743
Mashonaland East	32.04	40.43	15.95	5.48	4.02	1.64	0.43	0.01	100.00	26504
Mashonaland West	32.65	24.11	24.43	11.78	3.74	2.72	0.56	0.01	100.00	27573
Matabeleland North	66.81	9.28	12.61	4.58	2.43	3.81	0.48	0.01	100.00	14480
Matabeleland South	42.50	33.74	12.37	6.36	2.14	2.53	0.34	0.00	100.00	13449
Midlands	37.61	26.37	20.34	10.34	2.91	1.91	0.51	0.01	100.00	30919
Masvingo	45.00	30.03	13.71	7.48	3.10	0.35	0.32	0.01	100.00	28651
Harare	0.22	0.60	54.11	19.58	18.16	6.85	0.46	0.01	100.00	49100
Total	29.83	22.77	26.29	10.99	6.45	3.17	0.49	0.01	100.00	264992

Table 9.3: Percent Distribution of Households in Dwelling Units With Electricity by Province, Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Province	With Electricity	Without Electricity	Not known	Total	No. of H/holds
Bulawayo	95.8	4.16	0.04	100.00	165123
Manicaland	22.25	77.65	0.09	100.00	360569
Mashonaland Central	19.2	80.69	0.11	100.00	217431
Mashonaland East	18.53	81.4	0.07	100.00	265045
Mashonaland West	33.65	66.32	0.03	100.00	275736
Matabeleland North	18.49	81.48	0.03	100.00	144803
Matabeleland South	16.63	83.31	0.06	100.00	134496
Midlands	30.47	69.5	0.03	100.00	309197
Masvingo	17.22	82.76	0.02	100.00	286518
Harare	82.12	17.86	0.01	100.00	491002
Total	38.42	61.54	0.05	100.00	2649920

Table 9.4: Percent Distribution of Households by Main Source of Water for Drinking and cooking and by Distance (metres) to the source, Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Source	On premises	< 500	500 to 1000	> 1000	Not Applicable	Not known	Total
Piped Water Inside	43.53	-	-	-	-	-	17.86
Piped Water Outside	44.33	15.59	2.02	1.65	2.27	8.30	23.11
Communal Taps	1.64	18.63	5.28	3.04	2.27	6.01	7.27
Well/Borehole- Protected	7.47	40.10	57.35	50.99	2.27	27.92	31.47
Well-Unprotected	2.81	19.33	22.45	18.36	72.73	25.27	13.12
River/Stream/Dam	0.15	5.98	12.52	25.42	6.82	10.07	6.91
Other	0.06	0.35	0.32	0.49	6.82	1.77	0.24
Not Applicable	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6.82	-	0.00
Not known	0.00	0.03	0.05	0.05	-	20.67	0.03
Total	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
Total Number of Households	1087328	734715	565214	262054	44	566	2649921

Table 9.5a: Percent Distribution of Households by Main Source of Water for Drinking and Cooking and Distance (metres) to the Source , Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Source	On premises	< 500	500 to 1000	> 1000	Not Applicable	Not known	Total	H/holds
Piped Water Inside	100	-	-	-	-	-	100.00	473358
Piped Water Outside	78.72	18.7	1.87	0.7	0.00	0.01	100.00	612303
Communal Tape	9.25	71.08	15.51	4.14	0.00	0.02	100.00	192550
Well/Borehole- Protected	9.74	35.33	38.88	16.03	0.00	0.02	100.00	833807
Well-Unprotected	8.79	40.83	36.49	13.83	0.01	0.04	100.00	347742
River/Stream/Dam	0.9	24.01	38.66	36.4	0.00	0.03	100.00	183019
Other	10.18	40.44	28.72	20.46	0.05	0.16	100.00	6326
Not Applicable	18.42	47.37	23.68	2.63	7.89	-	100.00	38
Not known	6.05	27.67	35.26	15.96	-	15.06	100.00	777
Total	41.03	27.73	21.33	9.89	0.00	0.02	100.00	2649921

Table 9.5b: Percent Distribution of Households by Main Source of Water for Drinking and Cooking and by Distance (metres) to the Source, Bulawayo, Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Source	On premises	< 500	500 to 1000	> 1000	Not Applicable	Not known	Total	H/holds
Piped Water Inside	100	-	-	-	-	-	100	89605
Piped Water Outside	95.93	3.84	0.22	0.01	-	0.00	100	71709
Communal Tape	49.61	47.19	1.84	1.33	0.03	-	100	2941
Well/Borehole- Protected	35.51	33.46	30.65	0.37	-	-	100	535
Well-Unprotected	6.32	45.45	48.22	-	-	-	100	253
River/Stream/Dam	-	20	30	50	-	-	100	10
Other	19.4	28.36	17.91	32.84	-	1.49	100	67
Not Applicable	100	-	-	-	-	-	100	1
Not known	-	-	-	-	-	100.00	100	2
Total	96.94	2.7	0.31	0.05	0.00	0.00	100	165124

Table 9.5c: Percent Distribution of Households by Main Source of Water for Drinking and Cooking and by Distance (metres) to the Source, Manicaland, Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Source	On premises	< 500	500 to 1000	> 1000	Not Applicable	Not known	Total	H/holds
Piped Water Inside	100	-	-	-	-	-	100	33961
Piped Water Outside	58.4	38.21	2.66	0.71	-	0.02	100	60477
Communal Tape	6.65	83.23	8.72	1.36	-	0.04	100	25446
Well/Borehole- Protected	12.3	40.09	37.74	9.83	-	0.03	100	143384
Well-Unprotected	12.36	49.46	32.5	5.6	0.00	0.08	100	75919
River/Stream/Dam	2.15	43.68	40.87	13.26	-	0.03	100	20273
Other	12.28	27.68	38.62	21.21	-	0.22	100	896
Not Applicable	-	50	50	-	-	-	100	4
Not known	12.44	33.01	28.71	12.92	-	12.92	100	209
Total	27.33	41.19	25.33	6.11	0.00	0.04	100	360569

Table 9.5d: Percent Distribution of Households by Main Source of Water for Drinking and Cooking and by Distance (metres) to the Source, Mashonaland Central, Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Source	On premises	< 500	500 to 1000	> 1000	Not Applicable	Not known	Total	No. of H/holds
Piped Water Inside	100	-	-	-	-	-	100	12416
Piped Water Outside	53.56	38.89	6.06	1.49	-	0	100	26729
Communal Tape	3.75	72.04	20.4	3.78	-	0.03	100	29134
Well/Borehole- Protected	8.14	34.82	42.59	14.44	-	0.02	100	97017
Well-Unprotected	6.1	33.25	42.03	18.6	0.01	0.02	100	32239
River/Stream/Dam	0.75	21.72	41.76	35.74	-	0.03	100	19434
Other	16.16	50.97	18.66	13.93	-	0.28	100	359
Not Applicable	-	75	25	-	-	-	100	4
Not known	6.06	29.29	45.45	9.09	-	10.1	100	99
Total	17.43	36.94	32.5	13.11	0.00	0.02	100	217431

Table 9.5e: Percent Distribution of Households by Main Source of Water for Drinking and Cooking and by Distance (metres) to the Source, Mashonaland East, Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Source	On premises	< 500	500 to 1000	> 1000	Not Applicable	Not known	Total	No. of H/holds
Piped Water Inside	100	-	-	-	-	-	100.00	18407
Piped Water Outside	61.98	33.34	3.44	1.23	-	0.01	100.00	27561
Communal Tape	5.45	73.38	18.25	2.88	-	0.04	100.00	25265
Well/Borehole- Protected	16.5	41.46	32.44	9.57	-	0.02	100.00	126709
Well-Unprotected	11.42	47.23	34.51	6.79	0.02	0.03	100.00	56627
River/Stream/Dam	1.05	29.74	42.68	26.46	-	0.07	100.00	9682
Other	8	48	31	12.86	-	0.14	100.00	700
Not Applicable	-	100	-	-	-	-	100.00	3
Not known	2.2	39.56	34.07	14.29	-	9.89	100.00	91
Total	24.3	41.6	26.63	7.44	0.00	0.03	100.00	265045

Table 9.5f: Percent Distribution of Households by Main Source of Water for Drinking and Cooking and by Distance (metres) to the Source, Mashonaland West, Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Source	On premises	< 500	500 to 1000	> 1000	Not Applicable	Not Known	Total	No. of H/holds
Piped Water Inside	100	-	-	-	-	-	100	41678
Piped Water Outside	59.05	34.13	5.31	1.51	0.00	0.00	100	56186
Communal Tape	3.72	72	19.86	4.41	-	-	100	47841
Well/Borehole- Protected	9.21	38.69	35.73	16.35	-	0.01	100	74438
Well-Unprotected	10.25	40.47	35.03	14.21	0.00	0.04	100	37080
River/Stream/Dam	1.67	29.34	38.86	30.1	-	0.03	100	17416
Other	11.85	54.98	21.22	11.75	0.20	-	100	1004
Not Applicable	16.67	33.33	50	-	-	-	100	6
Not known	3.45	27.59	31.03	21.84	-	16.09	100	87
Total	31.81	37.4	21.43	9.35	0	0.02	100	275736

Table 9.5g: Percent Distribution of Households by Main Source of Water for Drinking and Cooking and by Distance (metres) to the Source, Matabeleland North, Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Source	On premises	< 500	500 to 1000	> 1000	Not Applicable	Not known	Total	No. of H/holds
Piped Water Inside	100	-	-	-	-	-	100.00	14054
Piped Water Outside	58.81	33.05	5.16	2.98	-	-	100.00	12145
Communal Tape	4.41	61.43	24.9	9.27	-	-	100.00	11982
Well/Borehole- Protected	3.1	25.34	45.35	26.2	-	0.01	100.00	71135
Well-Unprotected	2.95	21.03	41.75	34.26	0.01	0.01	100.00	16318
River/Stream/Dam	0.59	14.99	32.88	51.52	0.01	0.01	100.00	18669
Other	21.4	14.41	25.23	38.96	-	-	100.00	444
Not known	3.57	21.43	32.14	25	-	17.86	100.00	56
Total	17	24.66	33.8	24.52	0.00	0.01	100.00	144803

Table 9.5h: Percent Distribution of Households by Main Source of Water for Drinking and Cooking and by Distance (metres) to the Source, Matabeleland South, Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Source	On premises	< 500	500 to 1000	> 1000	Not known	Total	No. of H/holds
Piped Water Inside	100	-	-	-	-	100	12055
Piped Water Outside	54.62	35.81	5.75	3.83	-	100	11729
Communal Tape	7.37	68.64	15.37	8.53	0.08	100	6563
Well/Borehole- Protected	1.65	25.97	47.45	24.91	0.02	100	62958
Well-Unprotected	1.7	31.7	42.97	23.56	0.07	100	14122
River/Stream/Dam	0.22	15.74	39.22	44.81	0.02	100	26346
Other	4.02	40.98	31	23.99	-	100	671
Not known	1.92	30.77	51.92	9.62	5.77	100	52
Total	15.1	25.26	35.83	23.78	0.03	100	134496

Table 9.5i: Percent Distribution of Households by Main Source of Water for Drinking and Cooking and by Distance (metres) to the Source, Midlands, Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Source	On premises	< 500	500 to 1000	> 1000	Not Applicable	Not known	Total	No. of H/holds
Piped Water Inside	100	-	-	-	-	-	100	54711
Piped Water Outside	70.01	25.88	2.43	1.62	-	0.06	100	37958
Communal Tape	10.27	75.89	8.86	4.98	-	-	100	13497
Well/Borehole- Protected	9.58	29.28	40.34	20.77	-	0.03	100	113276
Well-Unprotected	6.22	29.26	37.79	26.67	0.01	0.05	100	51527
River/Stream/Dam	1.06	19.02	38.26	41.61	0.00	0.04	100	37249
Other	10.44	40.85	17.85	30.53	-	0.34	100	891
Not Applicable	37.5	25	25	12.5	-	-	100	8
Not known	5	20	50	12.5	-	12.5	100	80
Total	31.44	24.51	26.44	17.57	0.00	0.04	100	309197

Table 9.5j: Percent Distribution of Households by Main Source of Water for Drinking and Cooking and by Distance (metres) to the Source, Masvingo, Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Source	On premises	< 500	500 to 1000	>1000	Not Applicable	Not Known	Total	No. of H/holds
Piped Water Inside	100	-	-	-	-	-	100	26308
Piped Water Outside	68	25.79	3.49	2.71	-	0.01	100	26986
Communal Tape	11.07	73.14	8.86	6.93	-	0.01	100	17279
Well/Borehole- Protected	4.08	36.38	40.96	18.57	0.00	0.01	100	125329
Well-Unprotected	3.52	45.89	39.99	10.57	0.01	0.02	100	56152
River/Stream/Dam	0.31	25.97	37.42	36.27	0.00	0.03	100	33672
Other	4.53	33.43	35.55	26.35	0.14	-	100	706
Not Applicable	12.5	75	12.5	-	-	-	100	8
Not known	2.56	16.67	32.05	34.62	-	14.1	100	78
Total	18.78	34.89	31.11	15.21	0.00	0.02	100	286518

Table 9.5k: Percent Distribution of Households by Main Source of Water for Drinking and Cooking and by Distance (metres) to the Source, Harare, Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Source	On premises	< 500	500 to 1000	> 1000	Not Applicable	Not Known	Total	No. of H/holds
Piped Water Inside	100	-	-	-	-	-	100.00	170163
Piped Water Outside	90.75	8.87	0.34	0.05	-	0	100.00	280823
Communal Tape	48.39	44.36	6.4	0.84	-	0.01	100.00	12602
Well/Borehole- Protected	44.96	45.56	8.94	0.53	-	0.01	100.00	19026
Well-Unprotected	40.51	41.49	16	1.97	0.03	-	100.00	7505
River/Stream/Dam	2.61	36.57	49.25	11.57	-	-	100.00	268
Other	6.97	47.79	39.46	5.44	-	0.34	100.00	588
Not Applicable	25	-	-	-	75.00	-	100.00	4
Not known	4.35	-	4.35	-	-	91.3	100.00	23
Total	90.17	8.69	1.02	0.11	0.00	0.01	100.00	491002

Table 9.6: Percent Distribution of Households by Type of Toilet Facility Mostly Used by the Household, Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Province	Flush Toilet	Blair Toilet	Pit Toilet	Communal	None	Not Applicable	Not known	Total	No. of H/holds
Bulawayo	95.84	0.74	0.71	2.05	0.65	-	0	100	165123
Manicaland	17.22	27.95	24.47	5.48	24.87	0.00	0.01	100.00	360569
Mashonaland Central	11.27	31.17	20.34	4.5	32.71	0.00	0.01	100.00	217431
Mashonaland East	12.18	32.95	18.13	4.39	32.35	0.00	0.01	100.00	265045
Mashonaland West	26.59	18.75	14.74	6.83	33.08	0.01	0.01	100.00	275736
Matabeleland North	14.14	15.68	2.88	6.58	60.72	0.01	0.01	100.00	144803
Matabeleland South	13.37	35.41	2.93	3.49	44.8	0.00	0	100.00	134496
Midlands	24.85	15.65	12.19	5.17	42.14	0.00	0.01	100.00	309197
Masvingo	15.25	28.73	4.26	5.46	46.29	0.01	0.01	100.00	286518
Harare	90.86	2.56	4.12	2.22	0.23	0.00	0	100.00	491002
Total	36.06	19.71	11.34	4.53	28.34	0.00	0.01	100.00	2649920

Table 9.7: Percent Distribution of Households by Source of Energy Mainly Used by Households for Cooking, Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Province	Source of Energy								Total	No. of H/holds
	Wood	Paraffin	Electricity	Gas	Coal	Other	Not Applicable	Not known		
Bulawayo	4.4	2.57	92.5	0.4	0.1	0.02	-	0.01	100.00	16512
Manicaland	84.3	2.6	12.82	0.14	0.1	0.02	0.00	0.01	100.00	36056
Mashonaland Central	88.32	2.22	9.05	0.13	0.15	0.13	0.00	0	100.00	21743
Mashonaland East	87.17	2.49	9.95	0.19	0.16	0.04	0.01	0	100.00	26504
Mashonaland West	74.26	3.22	21.66	0.28	0.38	0.19	0.00	0.01	100.00	27573
Matabeleland North	84.34	1.4	13.51	0.22	0.47	0.04	0.01	0.01	100.00	14480
Matabeleland South	86.58	1.67	11.34	0.17	0.19	0.04	0.00	0.01	100.00	13449
Midlands	74.41	1.93	23.32	0.14	0.16	0.03	0.00	0	100.00	30919
Masvingo	87.74	1.31	10.34	0.17	0.38	0.04	0.01	0	100.00	28651
Harare	7.93	18.72	72.75	0.52	0.02	0.04	0.00	0.01	100.00	49100
Total	64.08	5.28	30.13	0.25	0.19	0.06	0.00	0.01	100.00	264992

APPENDICES

Table A1.1: Distribution of Population by Sex in Provinces and Districts, Total number of Households and Household Size in Provinces and Districts, *Zimbabwe 2002 Census*

(a) Bulawayo

District	Population						Sex Ratio	Household	
	Males		Females		Total			Number	Average Size
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent			
Bulawayo	323550	47.82	353100	52.18	676650	100.00	91.63	165280	4.09
Total	323550	47.82	353100	52.18	676650	100.00	91.63	165280	4.09

(b)**Manicaland**

District	Population						Sex Ratio	Household	
	Males		Females		Total			Number	Average Size
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent			
Buhera	101351	46.06	118709	53.94	220060	100.00	85.38	48045	4.58
Chimanimani	55494	48.13	59803	51.87	115297	100.00	92.79	26524	4.35
Chipinge	134904	47.54	148888	52.46	283792	100.00	90.61	61860	4.59
Makoni	118596	47.82	129397	52.18	247993	100.00	91.65	55632	4.46
Mutare Rural	106061	47.69	116322	52.31	222383	100.00	91.18	48631	4.57
Mutasa	78470	47.09	88176	52.91	166646	100.00	88.99	39629	4.21
Nyanga	55426	47.26	61853	52.74	117279	100.00	89.61	29082	4.03
Mutare Urban	85006	49.87	85460	50.13	170466	100.00	99.47	44890	3.80
Rusape	11934	47.71	13080	52.29	25014	100.00	91.24	6627	3.77
Total	747242	47.63	821688	52.37	1568930	100.00	90.94	360920	4.35

(c) Mashonaland Central

District	Population						Household		
	Males		Females		Total		Sex Ratio	Number	Average Size
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent			
Bindura	54702	50.37	53892	49.63	108594	100.00	101.50	25347	4.28
Centenary	53428	49.57	54349	50.43	107777	100.00	98.31	22241	4.85
Guruve	90209	48.68	95090	51.32	185299	100.00	94.87	38214	4.85
Mazowe	96656	49.59	98271	50.41	194927	100.00	98.36	46684	4.18
Rushinga	96064	48.03	103924	51.97	199988	100.00	92.44	40872	4.89
Shamva	31996	47.62	35191	52.38	67187	100.00	90.92	14422	4.66
Bindura Urban	48476	49.46	49542	50.54	98018	100.00	97.85	21648	4.53
Mount Darwin	17164	51.03	16473	48.97	33637	100.00	104.19	8299	4.05
Total	488695	49.09	506732	50.91	995427	100.00	96.44	217727	4.57

(d) Mashonaland East

District	Population						Household		
	Males		Females		Total		Sex Ratio	Number	Average Size
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent			
Chikomba	57087	47.47	63161	52.53	120248	100.00	90.38	29175	4.12
Goromonzi	76731	49.74	77531	50.26	154262	100.00	98.97	37966	4.06
Hwedza	33854	47.90	36823	52.10	70677	100.00	91.94	16293	4.34
Marondera	51718	50.29	51112	49.71	102830	100.00	101.19	25327	4.06
Mudzi	60373	47.10	67801	52.90	128174	100.00	89.04	29393	4.36
Murehwa	78037	48.12	84130	51.88	162167	100.00	92.76	37172	4.36
Mutoko	63392	47.93	68876	52.07	132268	100.00	92.04	29275	4.52
Seke	38963	50.65	37960	49.35	76923	100.00	102.64	18562	4.14
UMP	49865	47.79	54471	52.21	104336	100.00	91.54	22563	4.62
Marondera Urban	24170	46.62	27677	53.38	51847	100.00	87.33	13655	3.80
Ruwa	11708	49.44	11973	50.56	23681	100.00	97.79	5893	4.02
Total	545898	48.42	581515	51.58	1127413	100.00	93.88	265274	4.25

(e) Mashonaland West

District	Population						Sex Ratio	Household	
	Males		Females		Total			Number	Average Size
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent			
Chegutu	90307	49.69	91426	50.31	181733	100.00	98.78	42499	4.28
Hurungwe	141447	49.41	144851	50.59	286298	100.00	97.65	58730	4.87
Kadoma Rural	81128	50.74	78754	49.26	159882	100.00	103.01	34356	4.65
Kariba Rural	17106	48.91	17868	51.09	34974	100.00	95.74	7565	4.62
Makonde	58878	50.21	58394	49.79	117272	100.00	100.83	25271	4.64
Zvimba	111005	50.28	109758	49.72	220763	100.00	101.14	52630	4.19
Chinhoyi	26980	48.21	28988	51.79	55968	100.00	93.07	13061	4.29
Kadoma Urban	37548	49.18	38803	50.82	76351	100.00	96.77	18468	4.13
Chegutu Urban	21042	48.46	22382	51.54	43424	100.00	94.01	10756	4.04
Kariba Urban	12377	51.96	11443	48.04	23820	100.00	108.16	6385	3.73
Karoi	10887	48.64	11496	51.36	22383	100.00	94.70	5701	3.93
Chirundu	1073	59.54	729	40.46	1802	100.00	147.19	460	3.92
Total	609778	49.79	614892	50.21	1224670	100.00	99.17	275882	4.44

(f) Matabeleland North

District	Population						Sex Ratio	Household	
	Males		Females		Total			Number	Average Size
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent			
Binga	55516	46.26	64492	53.74	120008	100.00	86.08	24589	4.88
Bubi	23954	50.04	23916	49.96	47870	100.00	100.16	10421	4.59
Hwange	30282	49.32	31115	50.68	61397	100.00	97.32	12927	4.75
Lupane	47228	47.87	51440	52.13	98668	100.00	91.81	18054	5.47
Nkayi	53509	47.68	58718	52.32	112227	100.00	91.13	20849	5.38
Tsholotsho	54794	45.78	64887	54.22	119681	100.00	84.45	22198	5.39
Umguza	39222	52.98	34813	47.02	74035	100.00	112.66	16123	4.59
Hwange Urban	19866	50.24	19677	49.76	39543	100.00	100.96	10227	3.87
Victoria Falls	16104	51.09	15415	48.91	31519	100.00	104.47	9685	3.25
Total	340475	48.30	364473	51.70	704948	100.00	93.42	145073	4.86

(g) Matabeleland South

District	Population						Sex Ratio	Household	
	Males		Females		Total			Number	Average Size
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent			
Beitbridge	49069	47.31	54655	52.69	103724	100.00	89.78	23356	4.44
Bulilima	43025	45.62	51295	54.38	94320	100.00	83.88	18345	5.14
Mangwe	36052	46.12	42110	53.88	78162	100.00	85.61	14890	5.25
Gwanda Rural	55859	47.88	60799	52.12	116658	100.00	91.87	24563	4.75
Insiza	41634	48.63	43988	51.37	85622	100.00	94.65	17271	4.96
Matobo	47264	47.40	52459	52.60	99723	100.00	90.10	19691	5.06
Umzingwane	30070	48.91	31412	51.09	61482	100.00	95.73	12969	4.74
Gwanda Urban	6343	47.47	7020	52.53	13363	100.00	90.36	3556	3.76
Total	309316	47.36	343738	52.64	653054	100.00	89.99	134641	4.85

(h) Midlands

District	Population						Sex Ratio	Household	
	Males		Females		Total			Number	Average Size
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent			
Chirumhanzu	33185	47.12	37246	52.88	70431	100.00	89.10	16436	4.29
Gokwe North	102633	47.88	111726	52.12	214359	100.00	91.86	40031	5.35
Gokwe South	139957	47.67	153663	52.33	293620	100.00	91.08	56509	5.20
Gweru Rural	42069	49.88	42264	50.12	84333	100.00	99.54	17939	4.70
Kwekwe Rural	78158	49.01	81309	50.99	159467	100.00	96.12	32115	4.97
Mberengwa	84860	46.27	98539	53.73	183399	100.00	86.12	36104	5.08
Shurugwi Rural	34367	48.05	37160	51.95	71527	100.00	92.48	15457	4.63
Zvishavane Rural	32419	47.68	35580	52.32	67999	100.00	91.12	14293	4.76
Gweru Urban	67689	48.07	73117	51.93	140806	100.00	92.58	35303	3.99
Kwekwe Urban	46242	49.40	47366	50.60	93608	100.00	97.63	23145	4.04
Redcliff	16246	50.06	16207	49.94	32453	100.00	100.24	8465	3.83
Zvishavane Urban	17473	49.74	17655	50.26	35128	100.00	98.97	9353	3.76
Shurugwi Urban	8533	50.60	8330	49.40	16863	100.00	102.44	4285	3.94
Total	703831	48.08	760162	51.92	1463993	100.00	92.59	309435	4.73

(i) Masvingo

District	Population						Sex Ratio	Household	
	Males		Females		Total			Number	Average Size
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent			
Bikita	71181	45.36	85759	54.64	156940	100.00	83.00	33429	4.69
Chiredzi Rural	101871	48.94	106300	51.06	208171	100.00	95.83	47281	4.40
Chivi	71120	45.70	84520	54.30	155640	100.00	84.15	31522	4.94
Gutu	91476	46.08	107060	53.92	198536	100.00	85.44	44582	4.45
Masvingo Rural	93207	47.93	101260	52.07	194467	100.00	92.05	41817	4.65
Mwenezi	58846	46.62	67392	53.38	126238	100.00	87.32	26152	4.83
Zaka	84920	45.88	100187	54.12	185107	100.00	84.76	37331	4.96
Masvingo Urban	33082	47.61	36408	52.39	69490	100.00	90.86	17728	3.92
Chiredzi Urban	12306	47.61	13543	52.39	25849	100.00	90.87	6912	3.74
Total	618009	46.80	702429	53.20	1320438	100.00	87.98	286754	4.60

(j) Harare

District	Population						Sex Ratio	Household	
	Males		Females		Total			Number	Average Size
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent			
Harare Rural	11944	51.88	11079	48.12	23023	100.00	107.81	5563	4.14
Harare Urban	720021	50.15	715763	49.85	1435784	100.00	100.59	372874	3.85
Chitungwiza	156424	48.39	166836	51.61	323260	100.00	93.76	79974	4.04
Epworth	58997	51.72	55070	48.28	114067	100.00	107.13	32919	3.47
Total	947386	49.96	948748	50.04	1896134	100.00	99.86	491330	3.86

**Table A1.2: Distribution of Population by Province, Age Group and Sex
Zimbabwe 2002 Census**

(a) Bulawayo

Age Group	Males		Females		Total	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
Under 1	9003	49.9	9039	50.1	18042	100
1 - 4	32724	49.92	32825	50.08	65549	100
5 - 9	35080	48.99	36529	51.01	71609	100
10 - 14	33268	47.00	37521	53.00	70789	100
15 - 19	39766	42.55	53688	57.45	93454	100
20 - 24	38249	44.59	47533	55.41	85782	100
25 - 29	31108	47.81	33961	52.19	65069	100
30 - 34	25904	50.74	25146	49.26	51050	100
35 - 39	18810	48.11	20287	51.89	39097	100
40 - 44	16226	49.92	16280	50.08	32506	100
45 - 49	13562	52.51	12265	47.49	25827	100
50 - 54	9581	54.02	8155	45.98	17736	100
55 - 59	6411	52.94	5700	47.06	12111	100
60 - 64	4824	51.70	4506	48.30	9330	100
65 - 69	3225	51.11	3085	48.89	6310	100
70 - 74	2518	50.08	2510	49.92	5028	100
75 +	2465	42.08	3393	57.92	5858	100
NS	826	54.96	677	45.04	1503	100
Total	323550	47.82	353100	52.18	676650	100

(b)

Manicaland

Age Group	Males		Females		Total	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
Under 1	23526	49.89	23633	50.11	47159	100
1 - 4	93001	49.91	93355	50.09	186356	100
5 - 9	111187	49.99	111248	50.01	222435	100
10 - 14	113962	50.17	113208	49.83	227170	100
15 - 19	106702	51.19	101746	48.81	208448	100
20 - 24	66090	45.64	78730	54.36	144820	100
25 - 29	52711	45.65	62766	54.35	115477	100
30 - 34	40434	47.15	45330	52.85	85764	100
35 - 39	26862	42.89	35767	57.11	62629	100
40 - 44	21996	40.65	32121	59.35	54117	100
45 - 49	18712	41.63	26239	58.37	44951	100
50 - 54	15532	35.9	27732	64.1	43264	100
55 - 59	12750	42.69	17117	57.31	29867	100
60 - 64	13506	45.15	16409	54.85	29915	100
65 - 69	9273	45.56	11082	54.44	20355	100
70 - 74	8965	47.6	9868	52.4	18833	100
75 +	11115	44.13	14070	55.87	25185	100
NS	918	42.01	1267	57.99	2185	100
Total	747242	47.63	821688	52.37	1568930	100

(c) Mashonaland Central

Age Group	Males		Females		Total	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
Under 1	15147	49.52	15439	50.48	30586	100
1 - 4	59279	49.91	59483	50.09	118762	100
5 - 9	68557	49.99	68591	50.01	137148	100
10 - 14	67187	50.36	66220	49.64	133407	100
15 - 19	64448	51.21	61392	48.79	125840	100
20 - 24	48786	48.10	52646	51.90	101432	100
25 - 29	39965	48.60	42264	51.40	82229	100
30 - 34	30553	51.15	29176	48.85	59729	100
35 - 39	18703	46.78	21274	53.22	39977	100
40 - 44	15168	43.80	19462	56.20	34630	100
45 - 49	12602	44.93	15446	55.07	28048	100
50 - 54	11029	40.65	16103	59.35	27132	100
55 - 59	8210	47.73	8992	52.27	17202	100
60 - 64	8960	49.87	9006	50.13	17966	100
65 - 69	5580	49.09	5786	50.91	11366	100
70 - 74	5885	51.37	5572	48.63	11457	100
75 +	6807	49.00	7085	51.00	13892	100
NS	1829	39.55	2795	60.45	4624	100
Total	488695	49.09	506732	50.91	995427	100

(d) Mashonaland East

Age Group	Males		Females		Total	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
Under 1	15817	49.75	15975	50.25	31792	100
1 - 4	65153	50.19	64667	49.81	129820	100
5 - 9	77907	50.18	77343	49.82	155250	100
10 - 14	79935	51.14	76361	48.86	156296	100
15 - 19	74469	52.20	68197	47.80	142666	100
20 - 24	48450	47.09	54436	52.91	102886	100
25 - 29	38830	46.16	45298	53.84	84128	100
30 - 34	31266	48.10	33730	51.90	64996	100
35 - 39	20907	44.59	25977	55.41	46884	100
40 - 44	17109	42.05	23574	57.95	40683	100
45 - 49	14790	42.56	19957	57.44	34747	100
50 - 54	11966	37.57	19884	62.43	31850	100
55 - 59	9983	44.93	12238	55.07	22221	100
60 - 64	10313	47.13	11570	52.87	21883	100
65 - 69	7917	49.18	8182	50.82	16099	100
70 - 74	7613	49.56	7749	50.44	15362	100
75 +	9651	45.84	11401	54.16	21052	100
NS	3822	43.44	4976	56.56	8798	100
Total	545898	48.42	581515	51.58	1127413	100

(e) Mashonaland West

Age Group	Males		Females		Total	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
Under 1	18201	50.13	18103	49.87	36304	100
1 - 4	71636	50.01	71597	49.99	143233	100
5 - 9	80209	49.74	81063	50.26	161272	100
10 - 14	77475	50.09	77199	49.91	154674	100
15 - 19	76823	49.91	77087	50.09	153910	100
20 - 24	63639	48.26	68231	51.74	131870	100
25 - 29	54142	50.16	53794	49.84	107936	100
30 - 34	42314	53.15	37297	46.85	79611	100
35 - 39	26632	48.31	28498	51.69	55130	100
40 - 44	21699	47.25	24222	52.75	45921	100
45 - 49	17739	49.45	18131	50.55	35870	100
50 - 54	14003	45.72	16625	54.28	30628	100
55 - 59	10570	50.13	10516	49.87	21086	100
60 - 64	11041	53.33	9663	46.67	20704	100
65 - 69	6859	53.16	6043	46.84	12902	100
70 - 74	6766	54.59	5628	45.41	12394	100
75 +	7365	49.45	7528	50.55	14893	100
NS	2665	42.09	3667	57.91	6332	100
Total	609778	49.79	614892	50.21	1224670	100

(f) Matabeleland North

Age Group	Males		Females		Total	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
Under 1	10528	50.10	10485	49.90	21013	100
1 - 4	42327	49.96	42387	50.04	84714	100
5 - 9	51714	50.31	51083	49.69	102797	100
10 - 14	55293	50.97	53186	49.03	108479	100
15 - 19	46199	51.79	43003	48.21	89202	100
20 - 24	26939	45.96	31669	54.04	58608	100
25 - 29	21100	45.53	25239	54.47	46339	100
30 - 34	16914	47.10	18996	52.90	35910	100
35 - 39	12545	44.07	15920	55.93	28465	100
40 - 44	12009	43.56	15560	56.44	27569	100
45 - 49	10028	44.90	12307	55.10	22335	100
50 - 54	7470	40.70	10885	59.30	18355	100
55 - 59	6276	42.81	8383	57.19	14659	100
60 - 64	5901	46.73	6728	53.27	12629	100
65 - 69	4305	46.57	4939	53.43	9244	100
70 - 74	4523	49.16	4678	50.84	9201	100
75 +	5338	41.70	7462	58.30	12800	100
NS	1066	40.55	1563	59.45	2629	100
Total	340475	48.30	364473	51.70	704948	100

(g) Matabeleland South

Age Group	Males		Females		Total	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
Under 1	9202	50.62	8975	49.38	18177	100
1 - 4	38639	50.46	37930	49.54	76569	100
5 - 9	49576	50.46	48681	49.54	98257	100
10 - 14	50869	50.94	48998	49.06	99867	100
15 - 19	43863	51.67	41022	48.33	84885	100
20 - 24	23451	44.91	28768	55.09	52219	100
25 - 29	16901	42.59	22785	57.41	39686	100
30 - 34	13320	42.87	17753	57.13	31073	100
35 - 39	10277	41.08	14738	58.92	25015	100
40 - 44	10071	41.59	14142	58.41	24213	100
45 - 49	8812	42.31	12017	57.69	20829	100
50 - 54	6885	39.40	10589	60.60	17474	100
55 - 59	5929	41.88	8227	58.12	14156	100
60 - 64	5844	43.41	7617	56.59	13461	100
65 - 69	4554	44.69	5636	55.31	10190	100
70 - 74	4620	44.90	5670	55.10	10290	100
75 +	5694	38.27	9184	61.73	14878	100
NS	809	44.57	1006	55.43	1815	100
Total	309316	47.36	343738	52.64	653054	100

(h) Midlands

Age Group	Males		Females		Total	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
Under 1	22079	49.82	22239	50.18	44318	100
1 - 4	88026	50.08	87744	49.92	175770	100
5 - 9	102467	50.14	101884	49.86	204351	100
10 - 14	100768	49.98	100862	50.02	201630	100
15 - 19	95085	49.62	96532	50.38	191617	100
20 - 24	67032	46.08	78427	53.92	145459	100
25 - 29	52452	46.50	60347	53.50	112799	100
30 - 34	40780	48.39	43485	51.61	84265	100
35 - 39	25437	44.38	31873	55.62	57310	100
40 - 44	22487	42.80	30047	57.20	52534	100
45 - 49	19948	44.76	24618	55.24	44566	100
50 - 54	15368	41.64	21539	58.36	36907	100
55 - 59	12528	44.93	15356	55.07	27884	100
60 - 64	11469	48.38	12236	51.62	23705	100
65 - 69	7899	48.60	8355	51.40	16254	100
70 - 74	7302	49.18	7547	50.82	14849	100
75 +	8917	43.47	11594	56.53	20511	100
NS	3787	40.88	5477	59.12	9264	100
Total	703831	48.08	760162	51.92	1463993	100

(i) Masvingo

Age Group	Males		Females		Total	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
Under 1	18517	50.15	18405	49.85	36922	100
1 - 4	76439	50.26	75641	49.74	152080	100
5 - 9	91629	49.59	93162	50.41	184791	100
10 - 14	97086	50.06	96854	49.94	193940	100
15 - 19	92271	50.11	91873	49.89	184144	100
20 - 24	52487	43.29	68754	56.71	121241	100
25 - 29	41304	43.61	53419	56.39	94723	100
30 - 34	31318	45.44	37608	54.56	68926	100
35 - 39	19130	40.63	27951	59.37	47081	100
40 - 44	18290	38.93	28687	61.07	46977	100
45 - 49	17280	41.85	24012	58.15	41292	100
50 - 54	13906	37.25	23423	62.75	37329	100
55 - 59	11443	43.37	14939	56.63	26382	100
60 - 64	11131	46.21	12955	53.79	24086	100
65 - 69	7605	45.51	9107	54.49	16712	100
70 - 74	7172	44.33	9007	55.67	16179	100
75 +	9940	39.95	14940	60.05	24880	100
NS	1061	38.54	1692	61.46	2753	100
Total	618009	46.80	702429	53.20	1320438	100

(j) Harare

Age Group	Males		Females		Total	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
Under 1	28034	50.04	27984	49.96	56018	100
1 - 4	100784	49.68	102101	50.32	202885	100
5 - 9	96127	49.10	99663	50.90	195790	100
10 - 14	78744	47.44	87248	52.56	165992	100
15 - 19	97060	42.31	132350	57.69	229410	100
20 - 24	128911	46.27	149679	53.73	278590	100
25 - 29	125471	52.41	113920	47.59	239391	100
30 - 34	97033	57.48	71770	42.52	168803	100
35 - 39	56389	54.80	46512	45.20	102901	100
40 - 44	39647	52.67	35632	47.33	75279	100
45 - 49	31964	54.98	26176	45.02	58140	100
50 - 54	22289	54.92	18294	45.08	40583	100
55 - 59	14317	56.48	11030	43.52	25347	100
60 - 64	11458	56.76	8730	43.24	20188	100
65 - 69	7084	55.69	5636	44.31	12720	100
70 - 74	4947	53.88	4235	46.12	9182	100
75 +	4658	45.17	5654	54.83	10312	100
NS	2469	53.64	2134	46.36	4603	100
Total	947386	49.96	948748	50.04	1896134	100

Table A2.1: Population in Designate Urban Areas by Province, Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Province	Name of Centre	Total Population	Percent
Bulawayo	Bulawayo	676650	16.79
Manicaland	Buhera	8657	0.21
	Chimanimani	4406	0.11
	Chipinge Rural	2797	0.07
	Makoni	2430	0.06
	Mutare Rural	6764	0.17
	Mutasa	4624	0.11
	Nyanga	2358	0.06
	Mutare Urban	170466	4.23
	Rusape	22741	0.56
	Chipinge Urban	16539	0.41
	Penhalonga Mine	7593	0.19
	Nyanga Urban	3859	0.10
	Inyathi Mine	1953	0.05
	Tsanzaguru GP	2273	0.06
	Nyazura	2035	0.05
Mashonaland Central	Bindura	3801	0.09
	Centenary	3672	0.09
	Guruve	5471	0.14
	Mazowe	4438	0.11
	Rushinga	2229	0.06
	Shamva	2018	0.05
	Bindura Urban	33637	0.83
	Trojan Mine	6162	0.15
	Glendale	9798	0.24
	Mvurwi	8096	0.20
	Shamva Mine	3938	0.10
	Caesar Mine	2142	0.05
	Concession	4990	0.12
	Shamva Urban	5499	0.14
	Madziwa Mine	520	0.01
	Mt Darwin Centre	6462	0.16
Mashonaland East	Goromonzi	2415	0.06
	Marondera	704	0.02
	Mudzi	2133	0.05
	Murehwa	3569	0.09
	Mutoko	683	0.02
	Seke	2378	0.06
	UMP	819	0.02
	Marondera Urban	51847	1.29
	Chivhu Local Board	10201	0.25
	Mutoko Growth Point	8928	0.22
	Murehwa Growth Point	8181	0.20
	Acturus Mine	3508	0.09
	Ruwa Local Board	22155	0.55

Mashonaland West	Chegutu	3128	0.08
	Hurungwe	4914	0.12
	Kadoma	91930	2.28
	Kariba	777	0.02
	Makonde	4031	0.10
	Zvimba	15556	0.39
	Chinhoyi	48912	1.21
	Chegutu Urban	43424	1.08
	Kariba Urban	22726	0.56
	Norton	44397	1.10
	Karoi	22383	0.56
	Mhangura Mine	5747	0.14
	Mapinga	540	0.01
	Dalney Chakari Mine	437	0.01
	Brompton Mine	1207	0.03
	Banket	9845	0.24
	Alaska Mine	3846	0.10
	Patchway	3542	0.09
	Sheckleton	2792	0.07
	Muriel Mine	1307	0.03
	Sanyati Arda	323	0.01
	Mt Hampden	9245	0.23
	Raffingora	1995	0.05
Matabeleland North	Chirundu	1802	0.04
	Binga	2367	0.06
	Bubi	6288	0.16
	Hwange	4175	0.10
	Lupane	2523	0.06
	Nkayi	3755	0.09
	Tsholotsho	3255	0.08
	Umguzo	3648	0.09
	Hwange Urban	34950	0.87
	Victoria Falls	31519	0.78
	Kamativi Mine	1603	0.04
	Cement Siding	2008	0.05
	Dete	2990	0.07
Matabeleland South	Binga Centre	3867	0.10
	Gwanda	2690	0.07
	Insiza	257	0.01
	Matobo	2598	0.06
	Umzingwane	2551	0.06
	Gwanda Urban	13184	0.33
	Beitbridge Urban	22136	0.55
	Plumtree	9923	0.25
	Filabusi	1713	0.04
	Shangani	3745	0.09
	Collen Bawn	2501	0.06
How Mine	3130	0.08	
Vumbachikwe	4029	0.10	

Midlands	Chirumhanzu	4244	0.11
	Gokwe North	1350	0.03
	Gokwe South	650	0.02
	Mberengwa	1236	0.03
	Zvishavane	2373	0.06
	Gweru Urban	140806	3.49
	Kwekwe Urban	93608	2.32
	Redcliff	32417	0.80
	Zvishavane Urban	35128	0.87
	Gokwe Centre	17703	0.44
	Shurugwi Urban	16863	0.42
	Athens Mine	1300	0.03
	Lalapanzi	1391	0.03
	Buchwa Mine	526	0.01
Masvingo	Bikita	3234	0.08
	Chiredzi	2086	0.05
	Chivi	2045	0.05
	Gutu	7357	0.18
	Masvingo	2537	0.06
	Mwenezi	3658	0.09
	Zaka	2081	0.05
	Masvingo Urban	69490	1.72
	Chiredzi Urban	25849	0.64
	Mashava Mine	12315	0.31
	Renco Mine	3599	0.09
Harare	Harare Urban	1435784	35.63
	Chitungwiza	323260	8.02
	Epworth	114067	2.83
Total	4029707	100.00	

Table A3.1: Population of Manicaland by District of Residence in 1992 and Intercensal Migration Rates, Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Place of Residence in 2002	Place of Residence in 1992									
	Buhera	Chimanimani	Chipinge	Makoni	Mutare Rural	Mutasa	Nyanga	Mutare Urban	Rusape	Total
Buhera	138222	435	1334	820	913	349	307	1224	545	144149
Chimanimani	620	65633	4004	272	1510	496	373	1773	253	74934
Chipinge	1347	2986	173651	270	877	423	436	1841	424	182255
Makoni	1583	379	607	140802	1971	1482	1548	1913	1311	151596
Mutare Rural	1866	1341	1381	1976	128853	1901	808	4814	823	143763
Mutasa	624	670	1011	1178	2121	94932	1780	3098	594	106008
Nyanga	333	290	327	1028	579	2020	72593	984	531	78685
Mutare Urban	2382	3274	3246	2109	10204	4907	1844	72340	1563	101869
Rusape	487	180	316	2407	491	357	508	983	12922	18651
Total	147464	75188	185877	150862	147519	106867	80197	88970	18966	1001910

District of Residence	Population Resident in 2002	Population Resident in 1992 and 2002	Population Resident in 1992	In Migration	Out Migration	Net Migration	In Migration Rate %	Out Migration Rate %	Net Migration Rate %
Buhera	144149	138222	147464	5927	9242	-3315	4.11	6.27	-2.25
Chimanimani	74934	65633	75188	9301	9555	-254	12.41	12.71	-0.34
Chipinge	182255	173651	185877	8604	12226	-3622	4.72	6.58	-1.95
Makoni	151596	140802	150862	10794	10060	734	7.12	6.67	0.49
Mutare Rural	143763	128853	147519	14910	18666	-3756	10.37	12.65	-2.55
Mutasa	106008	94932	106867	11076	11935	-859	10.45	11.17	-0.80
Nyanga	78685	72593	80197	6092	7604	-1512	7.74	9.48	-1.89
Mutare Urban	101869	72340	88970	29529	16630	12899	28.99	18.69	14.50
Rusape	18651	12922	18966	5729	6044	-315	30.72	31.87	-1.66
Total	1001910		1001910	101962	101962	0			

Table A3.2: Population of Mashonaland Central by District of Residence in 1992 and Intercensal Migration Rates, Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Place of Residence in 1992									
Place of Residence in 2002	Bindura	Centenary	Guruve	Mazowe	Mount Darwin	Rushinga	Shamva	Bindura Urban	Total
Bindura	47761	637	315	3828	2435	614	3866	1005	60461
Centenary	577	48126	1773	4111	4140	415	532	328	60002
Guruve	296	1451	104849	4461	644	142	288	248	112379
Mazowe	1898	2471	2803	102623	2574	389	1537	1225	115520
Mount Darwin	1853	2406	508	4313	113654	1330	2151	1282	127497
Rushinga	397	245	129	582	1957	38765	712	356	43143
Shamva	1535	302	264	1735	1890	505	51077	1022	58330
Bindura Urban	1040	232	280	1241	1137	276	1490	12994	18690
Total	55357	55870	110921	122894	128431	42436	61653	18460	596022

District of Residence	Population Resident in 2002	Population Resident in 1992 and 2002	Population Resident in 1992	In Migration	Out Migration	Net Migration	In Migration Rate %	Out Migration Rate %	Net Migration Rate %
Bindura	60461	47761	55357	12700	7596	5104	21.01	13.72	9.22
Centenary	60002	48126	55870	11876	7744	4132	19.79	13.86	7.40
Guruve	112379	104849	110921	7530	6072	1458	6.70	5.47	1.31
Mazowe	115520	102623	122894	12897	20271	-7374	11.16	16.49	-6.00
Mount Darwin	127497	113654	128431	13843	14777	-934	10.86	11.51	-0.73
Rushinga	43143	38765	42436	4378	3671	707	10.15	8.65	1.67
Shamva	58330	51077	61653	7253	10576	-3323	12.43	17.15	-5.39
Bindura Urban	18690	12994	18460	5696	5466	230	30.48	29.61	1.25
Total	596022		596022	76173	76173	0			

Table A3.3: Population of Mashonaland East by District of Residence in 1992 and Intercensal Migration Rates, Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Place of Residence in 2002	Place of Residence in 1992											Total
	Chikomba	Goromonzi	Hwedza	Marondera	Mudzi	Murehwa	Mutoko	Seke	UMP	Marondera Urban	Ruwa	
Chikomba	<u>66712</u>	209	699	594	86	376	236	250	17	477	6	69662
Goromonzi	655	<u>69274</u>	553	1342	1049	2322	1847	541	608	602	399	79192
Hwedza	1147	274	<u>38189</u>	1155	139	437	225	111	40	647	31	42395
Marondera	908	674	1553	<u>51080</u>	181	2092	673	572	243	1254	74	59304
Mudzi	150	786	108	458	<u>72653</u>	705	2158	94	171	152	52	77487
Murehwa	400	1258	517	1963	524	<u>87882</u>	3645	197	1102	957	72	98517
Mutoko	237	473	208	423	1785	1665	<u>83303</u>	122	757	255	32	89260
Seke	735	426	218	903	134	557	459	<u>34798</u>	116	162	51	38559
UMP	152	527	94	264	197	917	1503	107	<u>56048</u>	128	31	59968
Marondera Urban	703	324	1129	1491	123	1477	574	156	78	<u>21140</u>	36	27231
Ruwa	175	478	146	169	94	357	302	228	28	98	<u>2076</u>	4151
Total	71974	74703	43414	59842	76965	98787	94925	37176	59208	25872	2860	645726

District of Residence	Population Resident in 2002	Population Resident in 1992 and 2002	Population Resident in 1992	In Migration	Out Migration	Net Migration	In Migration Rate %	Out Migration Rate %	Net Migration Rate %
Chikomba	69662	66712	71974	2950	5262	-2312	4.23	7.31	-3.21
Goromonzi	79192	69274	74703	9918	5429	4489	12.52	7.27	6.01
Hwedza	42395	38189	43414	4206	5225	-1019	9.92	12.04	-2.35
Marondera	59304	51080	59842	8224	8762	-538	13.87	14.64	-0.90
Mudzi	77487	72653	76965	4834	4312	522	6.24	5.60	0.68
Murehwa	98517	87882	98787	10635	10905	-270	10.80	11.04	-0.27
Mutoko	89260	83303	94925	5957	11622	-5665	6.67	12.24	-5.97
Seke	38559	34798	37176	3761	2378	1383	9.75	6.40	3.72
UMP	59968	56048	59208	3920	3160	760	6.54	5.34	1.28
Marondera Urban	27231	21140	25872	6091	4732	1359	22.37	18.29	5.25
Ruwa	4151	2076	2860	2075	784	1291	49.99	27.41	45.14
Total	645726		645726	62571	62571	0			

Table A3.4: Population of Mashonaland West by District of Residence in 1992 and Intercensal Migration Rates, Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Place of Residence in 2002	Place of Residence in 1992												Total
	Chegutu	Hurungwe	Kadoma Rural	Kariba Rural	Makonde	Zvimba	Chinhoyi	Kadoma Urban	Chegutu Urban	Kariba Urban	Karoi	Chirundu	
Chegutu	<u>83351</u>	659	1861	113	687	2258	887	1382	1629	85	449	13	93374
Hurungwe	817	<u>168278</u>	590	973	3483	2410	3718	638	428	1531	2223	140	185229
Kadoma Rural	1609	585	<u>79386</u>	60	566	844	528	2745	757	66	197	16	87359
Kariba Rural	277	1092	94	<u>18676</u>	122	149	127	68	30	300	181	16	21132
Makonde	867	3999	767	328	<u>51475</u>	5337	2930	495	485	166	1142	24	68015
Zvimba	2245	1756	1050	152	2701	<u>108594</u>	2814	828	998	195	1111	27	122471
Chinhoyi	400	2001	380	111	1788	2290	<u>26330</u>	475	311	271	710	25	35092
Kadoma Urban	945	404	2703	37	305	630	648	<u>34869</u>	770	61	184	4	41560
Chegutu Urban	1916	266	710	32	406	822	527	957	<u>19305</u>	44	159	1	25145
Kariba Urban	116	2236	45	281	222	218	471	95	59	<u>9206</u>	416	17	13382
Karoi	117	3351	107	101	360	456	681	176	105	180	<u>9862</u>	35	15531
Chirundu	7	184	17	23	20	21	34	3	2	46	44	<u>205</u>	606
Total	92667	184811	87710	20887	62135	124029	39695	42731	24879	12151	16678	523	708896

District of Residence	Population Resident in 2002	Population Resident in 1992 and 2002	Population Resident in 1992	In Migration	Out Migration	Net Migration	In Migration Rate %	Out Migration Rate %	Net Migration Rate %
Chegutu	93374	83351	92667	10023	9316	707	10.73	10.05	0.76
Hurungwe	185229	168278	184811	16951	16533	418	9.15	8.95	0.23
Kadoma Rural	87359	79386	87710	7973	8324	-351	9.13	9.49	-0.40
Kariba Rural	21132	18676	20887	2456	2211	245	11.62	10.59	1.17
Makonde	68015	51475	62135	16540	10660	5880	24.32	17.16	9.46
Zvimba	122471	108594	124029	13877	15435	-1558	11.33	12.44	-1.26
Chinhoyi	35092	26330	39695	8762	13365	-4603	24.97	33.67	-11.60
Kadoma Urban	41560	34869	42731	6691	7862	-1171	16.10	18.40	-2.74
Chegutu Urban	25145	19305	24879	5840	5574	266	23.23	22.40	1.07
Kariba Urban	13382	9206	12151	4176	2945	1231	31.21	24.24	10.13
Karoi	15531	9862	16678	5669	6816	-1147	36.50	40.87	-6.88
Chirundu	606	205	523	401	318	83	66.17	60.80	15.87
Total	708896		708896	99359	99359	0			

Table A3.5: Population of Matabeleland North by District of Residence in 1992 and Intercensal Migration Rates, Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Place of Residence in 2002	Place of Residence in 1992									Total
	Binga	Bubi	Hwange	Lupane	Nkayi	Tsholotsho	Umguza	Hwange Urban	Victoria Falls	
Binga	<u>71312</u>	101	1674	1549	564	308	74	2260	334	78176
Bubi	146	<u>22937</u>	129	718	3084	347	401	77	64	27903
Hwange	692	74	<u>37640</u>	433	92	352	56	3041	512	42892
Lupane	571	392	545	<u>59008</u>	682	710	343	450	229	62930
Nkayi	206	766	158	565	<u>68938</u>	548	225	121	83	71610
Tsholotsho	235	186	386	602	320	<u>73789</u>	621	372	157	76668
Umguza	268	880	240	1477	889	1499	<u>26647</u>	203	93	32196
Hwange Urban	1136	66	1620	566	137	323	37	<u>21634</u>	380	25899
Victoria Falls	799	94	2094	1140	226	478	52	2057	<u>8772</u>	15712
Total	75365	25496	44486	66058	74932	78354	28456	30215	10624	433986

District of Residence	Population Resident in 2002	Population Resident in 1992 and 2002	Population Resident in 1992	In Migration	Out Migration	Net Migration	In Migration Rate %	Out Migration Rate %	Net Migration Rate %
Binga	78176	71312	75365	6864	4053	2811	8.78	5.38	3.73
Bubi	27903	22937	25496	4966	2559	2407	17.80	10.04	9.44
Hwange	42892	37640	44486	5252	6846	-1594	12.24	15.39	-3.58
Lupane	62930	59008	66058	3922	7050	-3128	6.23	10.67	-4.74
Nkayi	71610	68938	74932	2672	5994	-3322	3.73	8.00	-4.43
Tsholotsho	76668	73789	78354	2879	4565	-1686	3.76	5.83	-2.15
Umguza	32196	26647	28456	5549	1809	3740	17.24	6.36	13.14
Hwange Urban	25899	21634	30215	4265	8581	-4316	16.47	28.40	-14.28
Victoria Falls	15712	8772	10624	6940	1852	5088	44.17	17.43	47.89
Total	433986		433986	43309	43309	0			

Table A3.6: Population of Matabeleland South by District of Residence in 1992 and Intercensal Migration Rates, Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Place of Residence in 2002	Place of Residence in 1992								Total
	Beitbridge	Bulilima	Mangwe	Gwanda Rural	Insiza	Matobo	Umzingwane	Gwanda Urban	
Beitbridge	54927	85	78	1024	273	115	151	443	57096
Bulilima	95	56211	737	121	129	285	115	82	57775
Mangwe	78	1101	45877	151	146	857	119	144	48473
Gwanda Rural	1038	99	176	65395	959	533	585	970	69755
Insiza	170	87	143	713	46798	253	595	380	49139
Matobo	145	266	653	684	399	57445	553	196	60341
Umzingwane	139	96	171	753	775	414	32460	267	35075
Gwanda Urban	223	36	96	1454	322	153	198	6037	8519
Total	56815	57981	47931	70295	49801	60055	34776	8519	386173

District of Residence	Population Resident in 2002	Population Resident in 1992 and 2002	Population Resident in 1992	In Migration	Out Migration	Net Migration	In Migration Rate %	Out Migration Rate %	Net Migration Rate %
Beitbridge	57096	54927	56815	2169	1888	281	3.80	3.32	0.49
Bulilima	57775	56211	57981	1564	1770	-206	2.71	3.05	-0.36
Mangwe	48473	45877	47931	2596	2054	542	5.36	4.29	1.13
Gwanda Rural	69755	65395	70295	4360	4900	-540	6.25	6.97	-0.77
Insiza	49139	46798	49801	2341	3003	-662	4.76	6.03	-1.33
Matobo	60341	57445	60055	2896	2610	286	4.80	4.35	0.48
Umzingwane	35075	32460	34776	2615	2316	299	7.46	6.66	0.86
Gwanda Urban	8519	6037	8519	2482	2482	0	29.13	29.13	0.00
Total	386173		386173	21023	21023	0			

Table A3.7: Population of Midlands by District of Residence in 1992 and Intercensal Migration Rates, Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Place of Residence in 2002	Place of Residence in 1992													
	Chirumhanzu	Gokwe North	Gokwe South	Gweru Rural	Kwekwe Rural	Mberengwa	Shurugwi Rural	Zvishavane Rural	Gweru Urban	Kwekwe Urban	Redcliff	Zvishavane Urban	Shurugwi Urban	Total
Chirumhanzu	<u>37817</u>	474	449	407	290	268	554	119	1187	561	32	156	239	42553
Gokwe North	470	<u>124524</u>	4660	200	759	914	310	374	972	1204	67	185	123	134762
Gokwe South	586	3065	<u>169969</u>	390	1417	1137	507	357	1942	3262	187	324	254	183397
Gweru Rural	493	313	467	<u>44219</u>	880	440	615	192	2504	624	87	136	277	51247
Kwekwe Rural	577	951	1621	1472	<u>84512</u>	438	354	152	1625	2716	241	148	246	95053
Mberengwa	241	360	491	162	168	<u>115382</u>	237	946	748	326	22	941	169	120193
Shurugwi Rural	627	363	372	481	272	523	<u>40171</u>	587	1146	479	38	293	441	45793
Zvishavane Rural	185	182	198	121	124	1546	325	<u>38339</u>	559	292	27	893	248	43039
Gweru Urban	1557	894	1468	2739	1359	1856	2092	951	<u>61130</u>	1548	147	675	729	77145
Kwekwe Urban	673	1268	2011	605	2504	739	567	351	1774	<u>42281</u>	651	316	330	54070
Redcliff	198	319	466	238	520	636	208	125	456	1213	<u>12067</u>	111	89	16646
Zvishavane Urban	190	132	206	78	93	1881	230	1428	454	301	18	<u>12873</u>	255	18139
Shurugwi Urban	296	109	164	160	179	312	921	242	553	297	34	208	<u>6331</u>	9806
Total	43910	132954	182542	51272	93077	126072	47091	44163	75050	55104	13618	17259	9731	891843

District of Residence	Population Resident in 2002	Population Resident in 1992 and 2002	Population Resident in 1992	In Migration	Out Migration	Net Migration	In Migration Rate %	Out Migration Rate %	Net Migration Rate %
Chirumhanzu	42553	37817	43910	4736	6093	-1357	11.13	13.88	-3.09
Gokwe North	134762	124524	132954	10238	8430	1808	7.60	6.34	1.36
Gokwe South	183397	169969	182542	13428	12573	855	7.32	6.89	0.47
Gweru Rural	51247	44219	51272	7028	7053	-25	13.71	13.76	-0.05
Kwekwe Rural	95053	84512	93077	10541	8565	1976	11.09	9.20	2.12
Mberengwa	120193	115382	126072	4811	10690	-5879	4.00	8.48	-4.66
Shurugwi Rural	45793	40171	47091	5622	6920	-1298	12.28	14.69	-2.76
Zvishavane Rural	43039	38339	44163	4700	5824	-1124	10.92	13.19	-2.55
Gweru Urban	77145	61130	75050	16015	13920	2095	20.76	18.55	2.79
Kwekwe Urban	54070	42281	55104	11789	12823	-1034	21.80	23.27	-1.88
Redcliff	16646	12067	13618	4579	1551	3028	27.51	11.39	22.24
Zvishavane Urban	18139	12873	17259	5266	4386	880	29.03	25.41	5.10
Shurugwi Urban	9806	6331	9731	3475	3400	75	35.44	34.94	0.77
Total	891843		891843	102228	102228	0			

Table A3.8: Population of Masvingo by District of Residence in 1992 and Intercensal Migration Rates, Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Place of Residence in 2002	Place of Residence in 1992									Total
	Bikita	Chiredzi Rural	Chivi	Gutu	Masvingo Rural	Mwenezi	Zaka	Masvingo Urban	Chiredzi Urban	
Bikita	104297	917	588	1531	831	160	1942	1118	506	111890
Chiredzi Rural	4517	87072	3308	1086	4467	1882	11272	710	1761	116075
Chivi	505	949	101440	624	2271	1216	760	920	738	109423
Gutu	1903	535	663	126799	1551	262	1361	1454	391	134919
Masvingo Rural	1931	1506	4044	2676	108524	982	3588	2138	1028	126417
Mwenezi	259	2728	2481	293	861	68999	478	391	515	77005
Zaka	1990	1707	674	1345	1942	306	122494	1274	1275	133007
Masvingo Urban	1899	534	2057	2979	3823	442	2769	23266	523	38292
Chiredzi Urban	842	1160	952	568	1144	485	2295	596	9977	18019
Total	118143	97108	116207	137901	125414	74734	146959	31867	16714	865047

District of Residence	Population Resident in 2002	Population Resident in 1992 and 2002	Population Resident in 1992	In Migration	Out Migration	Net Migration	In Migration Rate %	Out Migration Rate %	Net Migration Rate %
Bikita	111890	104297	118143	7593	13846	-6253	6.79	11.72	-5.29
Chiredzi Rural	116075	87072	97108	29003	10036	18967	24.99	10.33	19.53
Chivi	109423	101440	116207	7983	14767	-6784	7.30	12.71	-5.84
Gutu	134919	126799	137901	8120	11102	-2982	6.02	8.05	-2.16
Masvingo Rural	126417	108524	125414	17893	16890	1003	14.15	13.47	0.80
Mwenezi	77005	68999	74734	8006	5735	2271	10.40	7.67	3.04
Zaka	133007	122494	146959	10513	24465	-13952	7.90	16.65	-9.49
Masvingo Urban	38292	23266	31867	15026	8601	6425	39.24	26.99	20.16
Chiredzi Urban	18019	9977	16714	8042	6737	1305	44.63	40.31	7.81
Total	865047		865047	112179	112179	0			

Table A3.9: Population of Harare by District of Residence in 1992 and Intercensal Migration Rates, Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Place of Residence in 2002	Place of Residence in 1992				
	Harare Rural	Harare Urban	Chitungwiza	Epworth	Total
Harare Rural	10414	2155	861	296	13726
Harare Urban	1555	671283	16891	1446	691175
Chitungwiza	350	20322	133228	304	154204
Epworth	346	11917	2591	27713	42567
Total	12665	705677	153571	29759	901672

District of Residence	Population Resident in 2002	Population Resident in 1992 and 2002	Population Resident in 1992	In Migration	Out Migration	Net Migration	In Migration Rate %	Out Migration Rate %	Net Migration Rate %
Harare Rural	13726	10414	12665	3312	2251	1061	24.13	17.77	8.38
Harare Urban	691175	671283	705677	19892	34394	-14502	2.88	4.87	-2.06
Chitungwiza	154204	133228	153571	20976	20343	633	13.60	13.25	0.41
Epworth	42567	27713	29759	14854	2046	12808	34.90	6.88	43.04
Total	901672		901672	59034	59034	0			

Table A5.1: Distribution of the Population Age 3+ by School Attendance and by Sex, Zimbabwe 2002 Census
(a) Never been to School

District	Males	Females	Total
Bulawayo	20987	21128	42115
Manicaland	62398	60955	123353
Mashonaland Central	44218	43829	88047
Mashonaland East	43070	40956	84026
Mashonaland West	52588	53079	105667
Matabeleland North	27347	25692	53039
Matabeleland South	26483	24407	50890
Midlands	67319	64341	131660
Masvingo	53982	52238	106220
Harare	57807	57528	115335
Total	456199	444153	900352

(b) At School

District	Males	Females	Total
Bulawayo	91115	98573	189688
Manicaland	279212	256850	536062
Mashonaland Central	150756	137178	287934
Mashonaland East	188993	171910	360903
Mashonaland West	184186	168751	352937
Matabeleland North	113907	112289	226196
Matabeleland South	107154	106584	213738
Midlands	232167	221279	453446
Masvingo	230736	217079	447815
Harare	235972	241336	477308
Total	1814198	1731829	3546027

(c) Left School

District	Males	Females	Total
Bulawayo	49512	71176	120688
Manicaland	101561	132386	233947
Mashonaland Central	82291	96319	178610
Mashonaland East	80595	95020	175615
Mashonaland West	95595	116110	211705
Matabeleland North	59496	61470	120966
Matabeleland South	53221	55182	108403
Midlands	108059	134304	242363
Masvingo	85311	117533	202844
Harare	154450	217893	372343
Total	870091	1097393	1967484

Table A7.1: Number of Women, Children Ever Born, Births in the Last 12 Months, Average Parities and ASFR by Age Group Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Age-Group	Number of Women	Children Ever Born			Births	Average Parities	ASFR
		Male	Female	Total			
15 - 19	766882	69352	67223	136575	56223	0.178	0.0733
20 - 24	658857	347375	341647	689022	120600	1.046	0.1830
25 - 29	513783	535319	529992	1065311	85742	2.073	0.1669
30 - 34	360277	546691	541572	1088263	48182	3.021	0.1337
35 - 39	268789	555112	545945	1101057	25718	4.096	0.0957
40 - 44	239716	612986	602468	1215454	12168	5.070	0.0508
45 - 49	191154	548148	540172	1088320	3002	5.693	0.0157
Total	2999458	3214983	3169019	6384002	351635		

Table A7.2: Number of Women, Children Ever Born, Births in the Last 12 Months, Average Parities and ASFR by Age Group and District Bulawayo, Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Age-Group	Number of Women	Children Ever Born			Last Live Births	Average Parities	ASFR
		Male	Female	Total			
15 - 19	53687	3055	2662	5717	2358	0.106	0.0439
20 - 24	47533	17532	16941	34473	6607	0.725	0.1390
25 - 29	33961	27010	27098	54108	4800	1.593	0.1413
30 - 34	25146	29595	29782	59377	2658	2.361	0.1057
35 - 39	20287	31692	32266	63958	1328	3.153	0.0655
40 - 44	16280	31641	31241	62882	427	3.863	0.0262
45 - 49	12265	26194	26945	53139	71	4.333	0.0058
Total	209159	166719	166935	333654	18249		

Table A7.3: Number of Women, Children Ever Born, Births in the Last 12 Months, Average Parities and ASFR by Age Group and District , Manicaland, Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Age-Group	Number of Women	Children Ever Born			Last Live Births	Average Parities	ASFR
		Male	Female	Total			
15 - 19	101745	8841	8542	17383	7294	0.171	0.0717
20 - 24	78728	45123	44742	89865	16251	1.141	0.2064
25 - 29	62766	71738	70795	142533	11950	2.271	0.1904
30 - 34	45329	76667	75621	152288	7002	3.360	0.1545
35 - 39	35767	81711	79615	161326	4029	4.510	0.1126
40 - 44	32121	89540	87445	176985	1991	5.510	0.0620
45 - 49	26239	80850	79057	159907	528	6.094	0.0201
Total	382695	454470	445817	900287	49045		

Table A7.4: Number of Women, Children Ever Born, Births in the Last 12 Months, Average Parities and ASFR by Age Group and District *Mashonaland Central, Zimbabwe 2002 Census*

Age-Group	Number of Women	Children Ever Born			Last Live Births	Average Parities	ASFR
		Male	Female	Total			
15 - 19	61392	7865	7993	15858	6285	0.258	0.1024
20 - 24	52646	34517	34026	68543	10805	1.302	0.2052
25 - 29	42264	50085	49831	99916	7400	2.364	0.1751
30 - 34	29176	49607	48773	98380	4037	3.372	0.1384
35 - 39	21274	48438	47269	95707	2246	4.499	0.1056
40 - 44	19460	53412	52593	106005	1190	5.447	0.0612
45 - 49	15446	47775	46706	94481	287	6.117	0.0186
Total	241658	291699	287191	578890	32250		

Table A7.5: Number of Women, Children Ever Born, Births in the Last 12 Months, Average Parities and ASFR by Age Group and District, *Mashonaland East, Zimbabwe 2002 Census*

Age-Group	Number of Women	Children Ever Born			Last Live Births	Average Parities	ASFR
		Male	Female	Total			
15 - 19	68196	7101	7038	14139	5731	0.207	0.0840
20 - 24	54436	32398	32028	64426	10830	1.184	0.1989
25 - 29	45297	50786	50015	100801	7689	2.225	0.1697
30 - 34	33730	53811	52660	106471	4611	3.157	0.1367
35 - 39	25977	55425	54141	109566	2559	4.218	0.0985
40 - 44	23574	61397	60332	121729	1169	5.164	0.0496
45 - 49	19957	58441	57517	115958	292	5.810	0.0146
Total	271167	319359	313731	633090	32881		

Table A7.6: Number of Women, Children Ever Born, Births in the Last 12 Months, Average Parities and ASFR by Age Group and District *Mashonaland West, Zimbabwe 2002 Census*

Age-Group	Number of Women	Children Ever Born			Last Live Births	Average Parities	ASFR
		Male	Female	Total			
15 - 19	77087	9344	9185	18529	7036	0.240	0.0913
20 - 24	68231	41909	41646	83555	12892	1.225	0.1889
25 - 29	53793	60487	59667	120154	8687	2.234	0.1615
30 - 34	37295	58913	58209	117122	4943	3.140	0.1325
35 - 39	28498	61242	60179	121421	2699	4.261	0.0947
40 - 44	24218	63997	62486	126483	1214	5.223	0.0501
45 - 49	18130	53861	52582	106443	285	5.871	0.0157
Total	307252	349753	343954	693707	37756		

Table A7.7: Number of Women, Children Ever Born, Births in the Last 12 Months, Average Parities and ASFR by Age Group and District , Matabeleland North, Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Age-Group	Number of Women	Children Ever Born			Last Live Births	Average Parities	ASFR
		Male	Female	Total			
15 - 19	43003	4565	4533	9098	4032	0.212	0.0938
20 - 24	31669	19150	18951	38101	6547	1.203	0.2067
25 - 29	25237	29888	29734	59622	4541	2.362	0.1799
30 - 34	18995	32531	32356	64887	2947	3.416	0.1551
35 - 39	15918	36639	36238	72877	1877	4.578	0.1179
40 - 44	15558	43216	42728	85944	1056	5.524	0.0679
45 - 49	12303	37755	37562	75317	281	6.122	0.0228
Total	162683	203744	202102	405846	21281		

Table A7.8: Number of Women, Children Ever Born, Births in the Last 12 Months, Average Parities and ASFR by Age Group and District, Matabeleland South, Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Age-Group	Number of Women	Children Ever Born			Last Live Births	Average Parities	ASFR
		Male	Female	Total			
15 - 19	41022	3932	3940	7872	224	0.192	0.0055
20 - 24	28768	16499	15786	32285	640	1.122	0.0222
25 - 29	22785	25111	24600	49711	477	2.182	0.0209
30 - 34	17753	28085	27919	56004	220	3.155	0.0124
35 - 39	14738	31116	30824	61940	108	4.203	0.0073
40 - 44	14142	35985	35481	71466	33	5.053	0.0023
45 - 49	12016	34390	33763	68153	5	5.672	0.0004
Total	151224	175118	172313	347431	1707		

Table A7.9: Number of Women, Children Ever Born, Births in the Last 12 Months, Average Parities and ASFR by Age Group and District, Midlands, Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Age-Group	Number of Women	Children Ever Born			Last Live Births	Average Parities	ASFR
		Male	Female	Total			
15 - 19	96532	8381	8143	16524	7175	0.171	0.0743
20 - 24	78427	43440	42430	85870	15573	1.095	0.1986
25 - 29	60347	67641	66967	134608	11103	2.231	0.1840
30 - 34	43485	70385	69315	139700	6363	3.213	0.1463
35 - 39	31873	70106	69010	139116	3384	4.365	0.1062
40 - 44	30046	82072	80063	162135	1766	5.396	0.0588
45 - 49	24616	75028	73149	148177	401	6.020	0.0163
Total	365326	417053	409077	826130	45765		

Table A7.10: Number of Women, Children Ever Born, Births in the Last 12 Months, Average Parities and ASFR by Age Group and District *Masvingo, Zimbabwe 2002 Census*

Age-Group	Number of Women	Children Ever Born			Last Live Births	Average Parities	ASFR
		Male	Female	Total			
15 - 19	91873	6347	6156	12503	5277	0.136	0.0574
20 - 24	68754	36026	35187	71213	12795	1.036	0.1861
25 - 29	53419	58030	57766	115796	9317	2.168	0.1744
30 - 34	37607	60742	60357	121099	5321	3.220	0.1415
35 - 39	27950	63257	61904	125161	3021	4.478	0.1081
40 - 44	28687	80661	79324	159985	1714	5.577	0.0597
45 - 49	24012	74847	74187	149034	508	6.207	0.0212
Total	332302	379910	374881	754791	37953		

Table A7.11: Number of Women, Children Ever Born, Births in the Last 12 Months, Average Parities and ASFR by Age Group and District, *Harare, Zimbabwe 2002 Census*

Age-Group	Number of Women	Children Ever Born			Last Live Births	Average Parities	ASFR
		Male	Female	Total			
15 - 19	132345	9921	9031	18952	7621	0.143	0.0576
20 - 24	149665	60781	59910	120691	22302	0.806	0.1490
25 - 29	113914	94543	93519	188062	16274	1.651	0.1429
30 - 34	71761	86355	86580	172935	7760	2.410	0.1081
35 - 39	46507	75486	74499	149985	2942	3.225	0.0633
40 - 44	35630	71065	70775	141840	869	3.981	0.0244
45 - 49	26170	59007	58704	117711	140	4.498	0.0053
Total	575992	457158	453018	910176	57908		

Table A7.12: Number of Women, Children Ever Born, Births in the Last 12 Months, Average Parities and ASFR by Urban/Rural Residence *Rural Districts, Zimbabwe 2002 Census*

Age-Group	Number of Women	Children Ever Born			Last Live Births	Average Parities	ASFR
		Male	Female	Total			
15 - 19	474301	48339	47857	96196	39541	0.203	0.0834
20 - 24	353486	221521	218063	439584	74602	1.244	0.2110
25 - 29	282953	340157	336485	676642	52646	2.391	0.1861
30 - 34	206807	357877	352996	710873	31733	3.437	0.1534
35 - 39	163612	381192	372457	753649	18784	4.606	0.1148
40 - 44	159844	450323	440526	890849	10075	5.573	0.0630
45 - 49	133773	416967	408396	825363	2658	6.170	0.0199
Total	1774776	2216376	2176780	4393156	230039		

Table A7.13: Number of Women, Children Ever Born, Births in the Last 12 Months, Average Parities and ASFR by Urban/Rural Residence *Urban Districts, Zimbabwe 2002 Census*

Age-Group	Number of Women	Children Ever Born			Last Live Births	Average Parities	ASFR
		Male	Female	Total			
15 - 19	292581	21013	19366	40379	16682	0.138	0.0570
20 - 24	305371	125854	123584	249438	45998	0.817	0.1506
25 - 29	230830	195162	193507	388669	33096	1.684	0.1434
30 - 34	153470	188814	188576	377390	16449	2.459	0.1072
35 - 39	105177	173920	173488	347408	6934	3.303	0.0659
40 - 44	79872	162663	161942	324605	2093	4.064	0.0262
45 - 49	57381	131181	131776	262957	344	4.583	0.0060
Total	1224682	998607	992239	1990846	121596		

Table A7.14: Number of Women, Children Ever Born, Births in the Last 12 Months, Average Parities and ASFR by Level of Education of Mother *Zimbabwe 2002 Census***(a) No Education**

Age-Group	Number of Women	Children Ever Born			Last Live Births	Average Parities	ASFR
		Male	Female	Total			
15 - 19	9218	1595	1595	3190	985	0.346	0.1069
20 - 24	11155	8087	7940	16027	2032	1.437	0.1822
25 - 29	12833	16866	16733	33599	2149	2.618	0.1675
30 - 34	16481	32178	31581	63759	2271	3.869	0.1378
35 - 39	32800	83801	82038	165839	3753	5.056	0.1144
40 - 44	46973	138299	134959	273258	3345	5.817	0.0712
45 - 49	40438	128942	126353	255295	1148	6.313	0.0284
Total	169898	409768	401199	810967	15683		

(b) Primary Education

Age-Group	Number of Women	Children Ever Born			Last Live Births	Average Parities	ASFR
		Male	Female	Total			
15 - 19	253228	33129	32958	66087	25543	0.261	0.1009
20 - 24	189275	137936	136015	273951	41129	1.447	0.2173
25 - 29	156772	204770	202629	407399	29594	2.599	0.1888
30 - 34	116549	215912	213548	429460	17970	3.685	0.1542
35 - 39	122874	286941	281841	568782	13079	4.629	0.1064
40 - 44	139771	372502	365625	738127	7332	5.281	0.0525
45 - 49	120290	353952	348639	702591	1646	5.841	0.0137
Total	1098759	1605142	1581255	3186397	136293		

(c) Secondary Education & Above

Age-Group	Children Ever Born				Last Live Births	Average Parities	ASFR
	Number of Women	Male	Female	Total			
15 - 19	504307	34606	32651	67257	29680	0.133	0.0589
20 - 24	458237	201268	197605	398873	77419	0.870	0.1689
25 - 29	343931	313467	310394	623861	53975	1.814	0.1569
30 - 34	227063	298344	296204	594548	27927	2.618	0.1230
35 - 39	112868	183923	181579	365502	8868	3.238	0.0786
40 - 44	52636	101435	101058	202493	1483	3.847	0.0282
45 - 49	30109	64454	64359	128813	203	4.278	0.0067
Total	1729151	1197497	1183850	2381347	199555		

Table A7.15: Number of Women, Children Ever Born, Births in the Last 12 Months, Average Parities and ASFR by Marital Status, Zimbabwe 2002 Census

(a) Never Married

Age-Group	Children Ever Born				Last Live Births	Average Parities	ASFR
	Number of Women	Male	Female	Total			
15 - 19	605359	13095	11418	24513	9360	0.040	0.0155
20 - 24	211831	30685	29677	60362	10355	0.285	0.0489
25 - 29	65565	24812	24656	49468	3431	0.754	0.0523
30 - 34	27005	17062	16615	33677	1308	1.247	0.0484
35 - 39	12476	10937	10862	21799	418	1.747	0.0335
40 - 44	7445	8325	8441	16766	138	2.252	0.0185
45 - 49	4704	6212	6325	12537	28	2.665	0.0060
Total	934385	111128	107994	219122	25038		

(b) Married

Age-Group	Children Ever Born				Last Live Births	Average Parities	ASFR
	Number of Women	Male	Female	Total			
15 - 19	149638	50963	50263	101226	43523	0.676	0.2909
20 - 24	401825	285550	280952	566502	103750	1.410	0.2582
25 - 29	385847	449733	444742	894475	77179	2.318	0.2000
30 - 34	271810	449822	444831	894653	43415	3.291	0.1597
35 - 39	201427	447972	439989	887961	23138	4.408	0.1149
40 - 44	175459	479649	469994	949643	10895	5.412	0.0621
45 - 49	134857	410346	403523	813869	2655	6.035	0.0197
Total	1720863	2574035	2534294	5108329	304555		

(c) Divorced/Separated

Age-Group	Number of Women	Children Ever Born			Last Live Births	Average Parities	ASFR
		Male	Female	Total			
15 - 19	10752	4825	5093	9918	3102	0.922	0.2885
20 - 24	37599	25201	25081	50282	5521	1.337	0.1468
25 - 29	42474	38996	38970	77966	3509	1.836	0.0826
30 - 34	33356	39449	39455	78904	1947	2.366	0.0584
35 - 39	24649	37565	37123	74688	1009	3.030	0.0409
40 - 44	20993	38014	38415	76429	391	3.641	0.0186
45 - 49	15810	32294	32696	64990	98	4.111	0.0062
Total	185633	216344	216833	433177	15577		

(d) Widowed

Age-Group	Number of Women	Children Ever Born			Last Live Births	Average Parities	ASFR
		Male	Female	Total			
15 - 19	1104	469	445	914	235	0.828	0.2129
20 - 24	7573	5932	5922	11854	971	1.565	0.1282
25 - 29	19866	21754	21596	43350	1621	2.182	0.0816
30 - 34	28083	40337	40651	80988	1511	2.884	0.0538
35 - 39	30216	58595	57936	116531	1151	3.857	0.0381
40 - 44	35804	86973	85588	172561	744	4.820	0.0208
45 - 49	35771	99275	97601	196876	221	5.504	0.0062
Total	158417	313335	309739	623074	6454		

Table A8.1: Number of Children Surviving, by Sex and Age of Mother by District, Zimbabwe 2002 Census

(a) Zimbabwe

Age of Mother	Children Surviving		
	Male	Female	Total
15 - 19	64317	62684	127001
20 - 24	319447	317003	636450
25 - 29	489377	489007	978384
30 - 34	500238	500696	1000934
35 - 39	507881	504829	1012710
40 - 44	552286	547747	1100033
45 - 49	482831	479044	961875
Total	2916377	2901010	5817387

(b) Bulawayo

Age of Mother	Children Surviving		
	Male	Female	Total
15 - 19	2944	2553	5497
20 - 24	16691	16169	32860
25 - 29	25618	25784	51402
30 - 34	28088	28471	56559
35 - 39	30120	30985	61105
40 - 44	30064	29858	59922
45 - 49	24409	25235	49644
Total	157934	159055	316989

(c) Manicaland

Age of Mother	Children Surviving		
	Male	Female	Total
15 - 19	8033	7864	15897
20 - 24	40796	40999	81795
25 - 29	64468	64307	128775
30 - 34	68790	68834	137624
35 - 39	73249	72272	145521
40 - 44	78923	77937	156860
45 - 49	69764	68920	138684
Total	404023	401133	805156

**(d) Mashonaland
Central**

Age of Mother	Children Surviving		
	Male	Female	Total
15 - 19	7205	7388	14593
20 - 24	31180	31215	62395
25 - 29	44921	45267	90188
30 - 34	44317	44165	88482
35 - 39	43223	42721	85944
40 - 44	46731	46424	93155
45 - 49	40477	39930	80407
Total	258054	257110	515164

(e) Mashonaland East

Age of Mother	Children Surviving		
	Male	Female	Total
15 - 19	6556	6568	13124
20 - 24	29648	29609	59257
25 - 29	46252	45910	92162
30 - 34	49156	48546	97702
35 - 39	50628	50040	100668
40 - 44	55040	54633	109673
45 - 49	51123	50672	101795
Total	288403	285978	574381

(f) Mashonaland West

Age of Mother	Children Surviving		
	Male	Female	Total
15 - 19	8613	8523	17136
20 - 24	38093	38387	76480
25 - 29	54809	54663	109472
30 - 34	53452	53408	106860
35 - 39	55561	55183	110744
40 - 44	56833	56119	112952
45 - 49	46829	46044	92873
Total	314190	312327	626517

(g) Matabeleland North

Age of Mother	Children Surviving		
	Male	Female	Total
15 - 19	4298	4318	8616
20 - 24	17786	17722	35508
25 - 29	27407	27498	54905
30 - 34	30117	30133	60250
35 - 39	33676	33620	67296
40 - 44	39090	38870	77960
45 - 49	33436	33237	66673
Total	185810	185398	371208

(h) Matabeleland South

Age of Mother	Children Surviving		
	Male	Female	Total
15 - 19	3753	3749	7502
20 - 24	15490	14893	30383
25 - 29	23513	23129	46642
30 - 34	26441	26321	52762
35 - 39	29267	29250	58517
40 - 44	33536	33286	66822
45 - 49	31545	30963	62508
Total	163545	161591	325136

(i) Midlands

Age of Mother	Children Surviving		
	Male	Female	Total
15 - 19	7719	7589	15308
20 - 24	39763	39295	79058
25 - 29	61420	61533	122953
30 - 34	64216	63937	128153
35 - 39	64040	63493	127533
40 - 44	73827	72830	146657
45 - 49	66032	64948	130980
Total	377017	373625	750642

(i) Masvingo

Age of Mother	Children Surviving		
	Male	Female	Total
15 - 19	5898	5696	11594
20 - 24	33130	32544	65674
25 - 29	52860	53213	106073
30 - 34	55305	55583	110888
35 - 39	57290	56867	114157
40 - 44	71952	71371	143323
45 - 49	65265	65181	130446
Total	341700	340455	682155

(j) Harare

Age of Mother	Children Surviving		
	Male	Female	Total
15 - 19	9298	8436	17734
20 - 24	56870	56170	113040
25 - 29	88109	87703	175812
30 - 34	80356	81298	161654
35 - 39	70827	70398	141225
40 - 44	66290	66419	132709
45 - 49	53951	53914	107865
Total	425701	424338	850039

(k) Rural Areas

Age of Mother	Children Surviving		
	Male	Female	Total
15 - 19	44633	44565	89198
20 - 24	202025	201155	403180
25 - 29	308161	307941	616102
30 - 34	324602	323717	648319
35 - 39	344895	340865	685760
40 - 44	400754	395786	796540
45 - 49	363049	358047	721096
Total	1988119	1972076	3960195

(l) Urban Areas

Age of Mother	Children Surviving		
	Male	Female	Total
15 - 19	19684	18119	37803
20 - 24	117422	115848	233270
25 - 29	181216	181066	362282
30 - 34	175636	176979	352615
35 - 39	162986	163964	326950
40 - 44	151532	151961	303493
45 - 49	119782	120997	240779
Total	928258	928934	1857192

Table A8.2: Number of Women, Children Surviving, by Education and Age of Mother, by Sex, Zimbabwe 2002 Census

(a) No Education

Age of Mother	Children Surviving		
	Male	Female	Total
15 - 19	1424	1448	2872
20 - 24	7060	7063	14123
25 - 29	14772	14930	29702
30 - 34	28278	28057	56335
35 - 39	73591	72915	146506
40 - 44	118862	117430	236292
45 - 49	107537	106569	214106
Total	351524	348412	699936

(b) Primary

Age of Mother	Children Surviving		
	Male	Female	Total
15 - 19	30309	30459	60768
20 - 24	124167	124136	248303
25 - 29	183424	183692	367116
30 - 34	194414	194778	389192
35 - 39	260914	259243	520157
40 - 44	336893	333467	670360
45 - 49	314456	311375	625831
Total	1444577	1437150	2881727

(c) Secondary & Above

Age of Mother	Children Surviving		
	Male	Female	Total
15 - 19	32564	30758	63322
20 - 24	188142	185723	373865
25 - 29	290988	290160	581148
30 - 34	277308	277638	554946
35 - 39	172958	172210	345168
40 - 44	95842	96091	191933
45 - 49	60107	60341	120448
Total	1117909	1112921	2230830

Table A8.3: Number of Orphans by Type of Orphanhood Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Type of Orphan	Total
Father Dead, Mother Alive	502743
Father Alive, Mother Dead	143860
Both Parents Dead	130916
Total	777519



REPUBLIC OF ZIMBABWE



POPULATION CENSUS, AUGUST 2002

CONFIDENTIAL

A Identification	Province	District	Ward	Sector	RA	Household
-------------------------	----------	----------	------	--------	----	-----------

B For all persons											For persons age 15 years and below		For all persons		C Education — For persons age ...						
											12	13	14		... 3 years and older		... 3 – 24 years				
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		15	16		17	18	19	
Who stayed the Saturday night (17 August) here? Write the names of all adults, children and babies. Include visitors and persons temporarily absent (on night duty, travel, etc. not counted elsewhere), returning on Sunday morning (18 August). List all persons starting with person who was heading the household on census night.	What is (name's) relationship to the head of household? 1 Head 2 Spouse 3 Son/daughter 4 Parent 5 Grandson/daughter 6 Brother/sister 7 Other relative 8 Not related	Is (name) male or female? 1 Male 2 Female	How old was (name) at his/her last birthday? Enter age or completed years ("99" for children less than one year)	Does (name) have a birth certificate? 1 Yes 2 No 9 Not known	Where was (name) born? Enter district or country code	Where does (name) usually live? Enter district or country code	Where was (name) living (last census) to August 1992? Enter district or country code	What is (name's) ethnic origin? 1 African 2 European 3 Asianic 4 Mixed race 5 Other	What is (name's) citizenship? Enter country code ("000" for Zimbabwean)	What is (name's) marital status? 1 Never married 2 Married 3 Divorced/separated 4 Widowed	Is (name's) father by birth alive? 1 Yes 2 No 9 Not known	Is (name's) mother by birth alive? 1 Yes 2 No 9 Not known	Does (name) have a disability? If yes, type of disability: 1 Yes 2 No 0 Difficuly moving 1 Difficuly seeing 2 Difficuly speaking 3 Difficuly hearing 4 Difficuly learning (visual handicap) 5 Can't do things 6 Strange behavior/ social fears 7 Lack of feeling in hands or feet 8 All kinds 9 Other (specify)	Has (name) ever been to school? 1 Yes 2 No	What is the highest level and grade of education completed by (name)? Level 9 – 8 (None) Level 6 – 1 – 2 Level 1 – 1 – 7 Level 2 – 1 – 6 Level 1 – 1 Certificate 2 Diploma after primary 3 Certificate 4 Diploma after secondary 5 Graduate 6 Postgraduate	Is (name) currently attending school? 1 Yes 2 No	Was (name) ever in attendance in school at any point during this year? 1 Yes 2 No	During this school year, what level and grade is (name) attending/was enrolled in? Level Grade			
	A B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V
1	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	1 2		1 2 9				1 2 3 4 5		1 2 3 4	1 2 9	1 2 9	1 2	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	1 2			1 2	1 2		
2	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	1 2		1 2 9				1 2 3 4 5		1 2 3 4	1 2 9	1 2 9	1 2	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	1 2			1 2	1 2		
3	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	1 2		1 2 9				1 2 3 4 5		1 2 3 4	1 2 9	1 2 9	1 2	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	1 2			1 2	1 2		
4	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	1 2		1 2 9				1 2 3 4 5		1 2 3 4	1 2 9	1 2 9	1 2	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	1 2			1 2	1 2		
5	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	1 2		1 2 9				1 2 3 4 5		1 2 3 4	1 2 9	1 2 9	1 2	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	1 2			1 2	1 2		
6	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	1 2		1 2 9				1 2 3 4 5		1 2 3 4	1 2 9	1 2 9	1 2	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	1 2			1 2	1 2		
7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	1 2		1 2 9				1 2 3 4 5		1 2 3 4	1 2 9	1 2 9	1 2	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	1 2			1 2	1 2		
8	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	1 2		1 2 9				1 2 3 4 5		1 2 3 4	1 2 9	1 2 9	1 2	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	1 2			1 2	1 2		
9	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	1 2		1 2 9				1 2 3 4 5		1 2 3 4	1 2 9	1 2 9	1 2	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	1 2			1 2	1 2		
10	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	1 2		1 2 9				1 2 3 4 5		1 2 3 4	1 2 9	1 2 9	1 2	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	1 2			1 2	1 2		

General Comments



REPUBLIC OF ZIMBABWE



POPULATION CENSUS, AUGUST 2002

CONFIDENTIAL

A Identification	Province	District	Ward	Sector	RA	Household

D For persons age 10 years and above										E For women age 12 - 49 years									
List all persons starting with person who was leading the household on census night	Person Number	20	21		22		23			24		25		26		27			
		What was (name's) main activity during the last twelve months?	For order 9-5 in (Question 20)		For persons with level 3 in (Question 16) and order 6-7 in (Question 20)		Has (name) got any live birth?	If Yes, how many children born to (name) ...			How old was (name) last live birth?	When was (name's) last live birth?		Was it a boy or girl?		Is the child still alive?			
		0 Paid employee 1 Employer 2 Own account worker 3 Unpaid family worker 4 Looking for work/ unemployed 5 Student 6 Homemaker 7 Retired/old/invalid 8 Other	What was (name's) main occupation during the last twelve months?		What was (name's) field of specialisation?		1 Yes 2 No	Male Female	Male Female	Male Female	Age in completed years	mm	yy	Boys Girls	Boys Girls	Boys Girls	Boys Girls		
	A	W	X	Y	Z	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i	j	k	l	m	n
		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8									
		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8									
		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8									
		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8									
		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8									
		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8									
		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8									
		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8									
		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8									
		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8									
		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8									

G Deaths in the Household			
Serial Number	34 Did any death occur in the household in the last twelve months?		
	1 Yes	2 No (If Yes, go to Question 35)	
1 Male 2 Female	35 Was the deceased male or female?	36 How old was the deceased? Age in completed years	
	37 If the deceased was a woman age 12-49 years: Did she die while pregnant, giving birth or within about one month after giving birth?		
	1 Yes	2 No	
1	1	2	3
2	1	2	3
3	1	2	3
4	1	2	3
5	1	2	3
6	1	2	3

F Living Conditions												
What is the tenure status of the household?	28	29		30		31			32		33	
	1 Owned Freehold 2 Tenured 3 Lodger 4 Tied accommodation 5 Other	Type of dwelling unit	1 Traditional 2 Modern 1 Detached 4 Semi-detached 5 Flat 7 Townhouse 6 Shack 7 Other	Does dwelling unit have electricity?	1 Yes 2 No	Water for drinking and cooking		Main water source	Distance to water source	What type of toilet facility is used most by this household?	1 Flush 2 Pit 3 Pit 4 Communal 5 None	What is the household's main source of energy for cooking?
	1 On premises 2 Less than 500m 3 500m to 1 km 4 More than 1 km											

H Total number of persons in the Household			
Male	Female	Total	
Name		Signature	Date
Enumerator			
RA Supervisor			
Subervisor			
Physical Address of the Household			
If the household continues on next questionnaire, tick here.			

General Comments